LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Closing Date: November 30, 2011

IC-1
(08/11)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(2009W-1133)

(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an

Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or

other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent

(100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

2.13 The Governmental Agency shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Governmental Agency shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the WDA Board. Following completion of the Project the Governmental Agency shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.14 The Governmental Agency shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the WDA and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, including compliance with Chapter 21, Article 1D of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3)

of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar

month. When required by the Authority, the Local Entity shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before making any changes to the final Schedule B and also before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

Attest:

Its: Secretary

By:
Its: Chairman
Date: November 30, 2011

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

Attest:

Its: Authorized Officer

By:
Its: Executive Director
Date: November 30, 2011

{C2189583.1}

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____

(Issuer)

_____

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers,_____, _____ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least ___years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm[1] has ascertained that all

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____,

successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) all contractors to be awarded contracts for the construction of the Project have submitted affidavits indicating such contractor has a drug free workplace plan pursuant to Chapter 21, Article 1D of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; (vi) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (x) as of the effective date thereof, [2]the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve _____ new customers in the _____ area.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ___.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior

to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____

Name of Bond Issue(s) _____

Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**

Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
_____				
_____				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____

Name of Person Completing Form

_____

Address

_____

Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:	
Interest	$
Principal	$
Total:	$
Reserve Account:	$

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $352,565
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $352,565

The Local Bonds shall bear interest at a rate of 3% per annum. Commencing June 1, 2012, principal and interest on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall authorize the Commission to electronically debit its monthly payments. The Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interests and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

(1) Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, issued on April 2, 1990, in the aggregate principal amount of $3,139,013.

(2) Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, issued on March 27, 1997, in the aggregate principal amount of $535,000.

(3) Lubeck Public Service District $1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, issued on June 17, 2005, in the aggregate principal amount of $1,573,000.

(4) Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, issued on June 17, 2005, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,068,300.

(5) Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, issued on June 17, 2005, in the aggregate principal amount of $472,000.

(6) Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T), issued on May 14, 2010, in the aggregate principal amount of $590,000.

(7) Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds Series 2011 A (United States Department of Agriculture), issued on February 11, 2011, in the aggregate principal amount of $1,653,000.

The Local Bonds are senior and prior to the following Bonds:

(8) Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, issued on April 2, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $146,487.

Number of New Customers to Be Served: 0
Location: N/A

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Lubeck PSD

IF

$352,565

3% Interest Rate

20 Years

Dated Date 11/30/2011

Delivery Date 11/30/2011

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2012	3,232	3.000%	2,644.24	5,876.24
9/1/2012	3,257	3.000%	2,620.00	5,877.00
12/1/2012	3,281	3.000%	2,595.57	5,876.57
3/1/2013	3,306	3.000%	2,570.96	5,876.96
6/1/2013	3,330	3.000%	2,546.17	5,876.17
9/1/2013	3,355	3.000%	2,521.19	5,876.19
12/1/2013	3,381	3.000%	2,496.03	5,877.03
3/1/2014	3,406	3.000%	2,470.67	5,876.67
6/1/2014	3,432	3.000%	2,445.13	5,877.13
9/1/2014	3,457	3.000%	2,419.39	5,876.39
12/1/2014	3,483	3.000%	2,393.46	5,876.46
3/1/2015	3,509	3.000%	2,367.34	5,876.34
6/1/2015	3,536	3.000%	2,341.02	5,877.02
9/1/2015	3,562	3.000%	2,314.50	5,876.50
12/1/2015	3,589	3.000%	2,287.79	5,876.79
3/1/2016	3,616	3.000%	2,260.87	5,876.87
6/1/2016	3,643	3.000%	2,233.75	5,876.75
9/1/2016	3,670	3.000%	2,206.43	5,876.43
12/1/2016	3,698	3.000%	2,178.90	5,876.90
3/1/2017	3,725	3.000%	2,151.17	5,876.17
6/1/2017	3,753	3.000%	2,123.23	5,876.23
9/1/2017	3,782	3.000%	2,095.08	5,877.08
12/1/2017	3,810	3.000%	2,066.72	5,876.72
3/1/2018	3,838	3.000%	2,038.14	5,876.14
6/1/2018	3,867	3.000%	2,009.36	5,876.36
9/1/2018	3,896	3.000%	1,980.35	5,876.35
12/1/2018	3,925	3.000%	1,951.13	5,876.13
3/1/2019	3,955	3.000%	1,921.70	5,876.70
6/1/2019	3,985	3.000%	1,892.03	5,877.03
9/1/2019	4,014	3.000%	1,862.15	5,876.15
12/1/2019	4,045	3.000%	1,832.04	5,877.04
3/1/2020	4,075	3.000%	1,801.70	5,876.70
6/1/2020	4,105	3.000%	1,771.14	5,876.14
9/1/2020	4,136	3.000%	1,740.35	5,876.35
12/1/2020	4,167	3.000%	1,709.33	5,876.33
3/1/2021	4,199	3.000%	1,678.08	5,877.08
6/1/2021	4,230	3.000%	1,646.59	5,876.59
9/1/2021	4,262	3.000%	1,614.86	5,876.86
12/1/2021	4,294	3.000%	1,582.90	5,876.90
3/1/2022	4,326	3.000%	1,550.69	5,876.69
6/1/2022	4,358	3.000%	1,518.25	5,876.25
9/1/2022	4,391	3.000%	1,485.56	5,876.56
12/1/2022	4,424	3.000%	1,452.63	5,876.63

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Lubeck PSD

IF

$352,565

3% Interest Rate

20 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2023	4,457	3.000%	1,419.45	5,876.45
6/1/2023	4,491	3.000%	1,386.02	5,877.02
9/1/2023	4,524	3.000%	1,352.34	5,876.34
12/1/2023	4,558	3.000%	1,318.41	5,876.41
3/1/2024	4,592	3.000%	1,284.23	5,876.23
6/1/2024	4,627	3.000%	1,249.79	5,876.79
9/1/2024	4,662	3.000%	1,215.08	5,877.08
12/1/2024	4,697	3.000%	1,180.12	5,877.12
3/1/2025	4,732	3.000%	1,144.89	5,876.89
6/1/2025	4,767	3.000%	1,109.40	5,876.40
9/1/2025	4,803	3.000%	1,073.65	5,876.65
12/1/2025	4,839	3.000%	1,037.63	5,876.63
3/1/2026	4,875	3.000%	1,001.33	5,876.33
6/1/2026	4,912	3.000%	964.77	5,876.77
9/1/2026	4,949	3.000%	927.93	5,876.93
12/1/2026	4,986	3.000%	890.81	5,876.81
3/1/2027	5,023	3.000%	853.42	5,876.42
6/1/2027	5,061	3.000%	815.75	5,876.75
9/1/2027	5,099	3.000%	777.79	5,876.79
12/1/2027	5,137	3.000%	739.55	5,876.55
3/1/2028	5,176	3.000%	701.02	5,877.02
6/1/2028	5,214	3.000%	662.20	5,876.20
9/1/2028	5,254	3.000%	623.09	5,877.09
12/1/2028	5,293	3.000%	583.69	5,876.69
3/1/2029	5,333	3.000%	543.99	5,876.99
6/1/2029	5,373	3.000%	503.99	5,876.99
9/1/2029	5,413	3.000%	463.70	5,876.70
12/1/2029	5,454	3.000%	423.10	5,877.10
3/1/2030	5,494	3.000%	382.19	5,876.19
6/1/2030	5,536	3.000%	340.99	5,876.99
9/1/2030	5,577	3.000%	299.47	5,876.47
12/1/2030	5,619	3.000%	257.64	5,876.64
3/1/2031	5,661	3.000%	215.50	5,876.50
6/1/2031	5,704	3.000%	173.04	5,877.04
9/1/2031	5,746	3.000%	130.26	5,876.26
12/1/2031	5,789	3.000%	87.17	5,876.17
3/1/2032	5,833	3.000%	43.75	5,876.75
	352,565		117,565.74	470,130.74

SCHEDULE Z

Special Conditions

All requirements regarding certifications of the Consulting Engineer are waived and in lieu of such requirement the Governmental Agency's General Manager will be required to certify that the Project has been constructed and accepted by the Governmental Agency.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

2.4

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	5
Section 1.04	Definitions	5
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING OF PRIOR NOTES		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Refunding of Prior Notes	14
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	15
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	15
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	16
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	16
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	16
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	17
Section 3.07	Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	17
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	18
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	18
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	18
	FORM OF SERIES 2011 B Bond	19
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of	

	Execution of Loan Agreements	26
Section 3.12	Filing of Amended Schedule	26

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	28
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	28
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	28

ARTICLE VI
EXCHANGE OF BONDS FOR PRIOR NOTES

Section 6.01	Exchange of Bonds for the Prior Notes	33

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	34
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	34
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	34
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	34
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	35
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	36
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	37
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	38
Section 7.09	Rates	40
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	41
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	42
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	42
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	42
Section 7.14	No Free Services	43
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	43
Section 7.16	Connections	45
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	45
Section 7.18	[Reserved]	45
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	45
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law	45

Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	46

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investment of Funds	47
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds	47

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	49
Section 9.02	Remedies	49
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	50

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	52

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	53
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	53
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	53
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	53
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	54
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	54
Section 11.07	Effective Date	54
	SIGNATURES	55
	CERTIFICATION	56

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE WATER SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 2009 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $352,565 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public water system. However, for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer, the Issuer has heretofore acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water system of the Issuer, consisting of the construction of a 1,200 foot longitudinal dike located on the Ohio River near Walker Lane, Washington, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers and filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer has heretofore temporarily financed a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 16, 2009, in the original aggregate principal amount of $352,565, of which $352,565 is presently outstanding (the "Prior Notes").

D. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer is authorized and empowered to issue refunding revenue bonds for the purpose of refunding, retiring or refinancing the Prior Notes. The Issuer hereby determines that it is necessary and desirable to refund the Prior Notes.

E. The Issuer intends to refund the Prior Notes through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund (the "Infrastructure Fund") for the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council").

F. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $352,565 (the "Series 2011 B Bonds"), to refund the Prior Notes and pay all costs relating thereto. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2011 B Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding six (6) months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); costs of refunding the Prior Notes; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for

estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2011 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after the refunding of the Prior Notes is not less than 40 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2011 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the respective loan agreements by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, in forms satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the Council (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"), all of which are approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

I. Upon the refunding of the Prior Notes, there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2011 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	$3,139,013 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds").	First Lien
2.	$535,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 27, 1997 (the "Series 1997 Bonds").	First Lien
3.	$1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds").	First Lien
4.	$2,068,300 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds").	First Lien

5.	$472,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds").	First Lien
6.	$590,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T), dated May 14, 2010 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds").	First Lien
7.	$1,653,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 11, 2011 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds")	First Lien
8.	$146,487 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").	Second Lien

The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds, the Series 2005 C Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds, are sometimes referred to collectively as the "First Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Prior Bonds."

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds and the Series 2011 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Issuer is not required to obtain the consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds to issue the Series 2011 B Bonds on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolution.

J. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following the refunding of the Prior Notes from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 2011 B

Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

K. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreements relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the financing hereof by the Council and the approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

L. The Project has been approved by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2011 B Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2011 B Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairperson duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such for the Series 2011 B Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2011 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2011 B Bonds for the Prior Notes.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means the Army Corp of Engineers or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02F hereof to be a part of the cost of refunding the Prior Notes.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all monies received by the Issuer on account of any Grant or Grants for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Lubeck Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreements" or "Loan Agreement" means, collectively or individually, the Loan Agreements for each series of the Series 2011 B Bonds by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Registered Owners, any Bond or Note registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2011 B Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

"Prior Bonds" means collectively, the Issuer's Prior Bonds, as described in Section 1.02I hereof.

"Prior Notes" means the Issuer's Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), as described in Section 1.02C hereof.

"Prior Resolution" means the resolutions adopted by the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, approving the refunding of the Prior Notes through the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Series 2010 Notes and the rates of the System.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, means the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar, designated in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund previously established by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2011 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2011 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2011 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2011 B Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Prior Bonds, the Series 2011 B Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public water system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all water facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the water system; and shall also include any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the water system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date adopted hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING OF PRIOR NOTES

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding of Prior Notes. There is hereby authorized and ordered the refunding of all the Prior Notes Outstanding on the Closing Date, through the exchange of the Prior Notes with the Series 2011 B Bonds. Upon the refunding of the Prior Notes, the pledge of funds in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Notes imposed by the Prior Resolution and the monies in the funds and accounts created by the Prior Resolution pledged to the payment of the Prior Notes are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2011 B Bonds, refunding the Prior Notes, funding the reserve accounts for the Series 2011 B Bonds, and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2011 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $352,565, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the respective Loan Agreements. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2011 B Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the respective Series 2011 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each respective series of Series 2011 B Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2011 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2011 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2011 B Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2011 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2011 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide registered owner for value.

So long as the Series 2011 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing the Issuer proof of ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2011 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2011 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2011 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of a request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2011 B Bonds to the original purchasers.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the respective Series 2011 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2011 B Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this __ day of _____, 2011, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20__, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear interest at the rate of 3% per annum. Principal and interest installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2011.

This Bond is issued to pay a portion of the refunding of the Issuer's Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Prior Notes"). The existing public water facilities of the Issuer and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of

West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,573,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,068,300; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $472,000, WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB AND T), DATED MAY 14, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $590,000 AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 11, 2011, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,653,000 (THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"). THE BONDS SHALL BE SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if

any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of refunding the Prior Notes as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2011 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2011.

_____,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreements. The Loan Agreement for the Series 2011 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Resolution. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairperson is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. The Issuer will file with the Council and the Authority a schedule for the Series 2011 B Bonds, the form of which will be provided by the Council, setting forth the sources and uses of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution); and

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolution).

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amounts required to pay interest on the First Lien Bonds as required by the Prior Resolutions in the manner prescribed by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest of the Series 2011 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount

equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2011 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amounts required to pay principal of the First Lien Bonds as required by the Prior Resolution in the manner prescribed in the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2011 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2011 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, (i) on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the First Lien Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited therein; and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing June 1, 2010, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement. In the event any amount is withdrawn from any of the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Issuer shall transfer from the Revenue Fund and restore the deficient Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit the amount necessary to pay principal on the Series 1990 B Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit the amount necessary to pay the required Reserve Account payment for the Series 1990 B Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank, for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolution and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2011 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the respective Reserve Requirements thereof, shall be restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2011 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Funds or the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2011 B Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2011 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of each calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as such parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at any time, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

EXCHANGE OF BONDS FOR PRIOR NOTES

Section 6.01. Exchange of Bonds for Prior Notes. On the Closing Date, the Issuer shall deliver the Series 2011 B Bonds to the Authority in exchange for the Prior Notes, which exchange shall release and discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing the Prior Notes.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as the Series 2011 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2011 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreements. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved by the PSC Order and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2011 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all

such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreements. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2011 B Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolution. Additionally, so long as the Series 2011 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the Council, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the respective Series 2011 B Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the respective Series 2011 B Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such

property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2011 B Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2011 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2011 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2011 B Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2011 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition, or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the issuance of such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2011 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2011 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the cost of designing, acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and

information as it may reasonably require in connection with the design, acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 B Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in

compliance with the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Council and the Authority shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreements and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and facilities, as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Council and the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with

other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2011 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Council and the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Council and the Authority and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Council and the Authority and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached

to the Loan Agreements, and forward a copy of such report to the Council and the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreements, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Council and the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Council and the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Council and the Authority and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreements.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all

such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will use diligent efforts to enter into a termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the PSC and all its rules, regulations and orders.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2011 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the

prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreements, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Council and the Authority. In the event the Loan Agreements so require, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. [Reserved.]

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2011 B Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms, conditions and requirements of the Loan Agreements and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council and the Authority or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investment of Funds. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2011 B Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2011 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of

the Series 2011 B Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2011 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2011 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2011 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or a Registered Owner; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2011 B Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2011 B Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the rights and remedies of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Series 2010 Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Series 2011 B Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Series 2010 Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Series 2011 B Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2011 B Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered

Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Series 2011 B Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2011 B Bonds or the rate of interest, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Registered Owner as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds from gross income of the Registered Owner thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2011 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and at the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 10th day of November, 2011.

Chairperson

Member

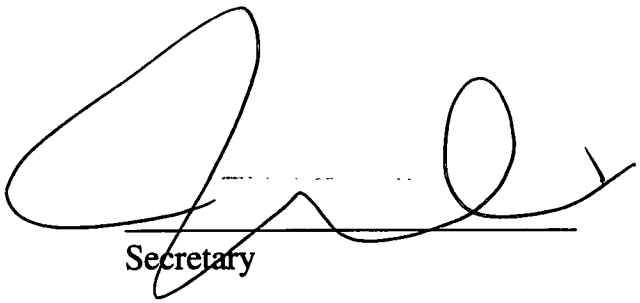
Roger Martin- by telephone
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 10th day of November, 2011.

Dated this 30th day of November, 2011.

[SEAL]



Secretary

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

2.5

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Resolution on November 10, 2011 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE WATER SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 2009 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $352,565 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $352,565 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2011 B Bonds""), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be therein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer: Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $352,565. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature March 1, 2032, and shall bear interest at the rate of 3% per annum. The principal and interest of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2012, in the amounts set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2011 B Bonds. The

Series 2011 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairperson and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairperson, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates United Bank, Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. On the Closing Date, the Issuer shall deliver the Series 2011 B Bonds to the Authority in exchange for the Prior Notes, which exchange shall release and discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing the Prior Notes.

Section 8. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about November 30, 2011.

Section 9. The refunding of the Prior Notes and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 11. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 12. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 10th day of November, 2011.

Chairperson

Member

Roger Martin - by telephone
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 10th day of November, 2011.

Dated this 30th day of November, 2011.

[SEAL]

Secretary

NUMBER

BR-1



SPECIME

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1 $352,565

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this 30th day of November, 2011, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-TWO THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($352,565), in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2012, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear interest at the rate of 3% per annum. Principal and interest installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated November 30, 2011.

BR-1 SPECIMEN

This Bond is issued to pay a portion of the refunding of the Issuer's Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Prior Notes"). The existing public water facilities of the Issuer and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 10, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 10, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,573,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,068,300; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $472,000, WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB AND T), DATED MAY 14, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $590,000 AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 11, 2011, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,653,000 (THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"). THE BONDS SHALL BE SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and

SPECIMEN

senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

SPECIMEN

All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of refunding the Prior Notes as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairperson

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

NUMBER

BR-1

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2011 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: November 30, 2011.

UNITED BANK, INC, as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

NUMBER

BR-1

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Lubeck PSD

IF

$352,565

3% Interest Rate

20 Years

Dated Date 11/30/2011

Delivery Date 11/30/2011

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2012	3,232	3.000%	2,644.24	5,876.24
9/1/2012	3,257	3.000%	2,620.00	5,877.00
12/1/2012	3,281	3.000%	2,595.57	5,876.57
3/1/2013	3,306	3.000%	2,570.96	5,876.96
6/1/2013	3,330	3.000%	2,546.17	5,876.17
9/1/2013	3,355	3.000%	2,521.19	5,876.19
12/1/2013	3,381	3.000%	2,496.03	5,877.03
3/1/2014	3,406	3.000%	2,470.67	5,876.67
6/1/2014	3,432	3.000%	2,445.13	5,877.13
9/1/2014	3,457	3.000%	2,419.39	5,876.39
12/1/2014	3,483	3.000%	2,393.46	5,876.46
3/1/2015	3,509	3.000%	2,367.34	5,876.34
6/1/2015	3,536	3.000%	2,341.02	5,877.02
9/1/2015	3,562	3.000%	2,314.50	5,876.50
12/1/2015	3,589	3.000%	2,287.79	5,876.79
3/1/2016	3,616	3.000%	2,260.87	5,876.87
6/1/2016	3,643	3.000%	2,233.75	5,876.75
9/1/2016	3,670	3.000%	2,206.43	5,876.43
12/1/2016	3,698	3.000%	2,178.90	5,876.90
3/1/2017	3,725	3.000%	2,151.17	5,876.17
6/1/2017	3,753	3.000%	2,123.23	5,876.23
9/1/2017	3,782	3.000%	2,095.08	5,877.08
12/1/2017	3,810	3.000%	2,066.72	5,876.72
3/1/2018	3,838	3.000%	2,038.14	5,876.14
6/1/2018	3,867	3.000%	2,009.36	5,876.36
9/1/2018	3,896	3.000%	1,980.35	5,876.35
12/1/2018	3,925	3.000%	1,951.13	5,876.13
3/1/2019	3,955	3.000%	1,921.70	5,876.70
6/1/2019	3,985	3.000%	1,892.03	5,877.03
9/1/2019	4,014	3.000%	1,862.15	5,876.15
12/1/2019	4,045	3.000%	1,832.04	5,877.04
3/1/2020	4,075	3.000%	1,801.70	5,876.70
6/1/2020	4,105	3.000%	1,771.14	5,876.14
9/1/2020	4,136	3.000%	1,740.35	5,876.35
12/1/2020	4,167	3.000%	1,709.33	5,876.33
3/1/2021	4,199	3.000%	1,678.08	5,877.08
6/1/2021	4,230	3.000%	1,646.59	5,876.59
9/1/2021	4,262	3.000%	1,614.86	5,876.86
12/1/2021	4,294	3.000%	1,582.90	5,876.90
3/1/2022	4,326	3.000%	1,550.69	5,876.69
6/1/2022	4,358	3.000%	1,518.25	5,876.25
9/1/2022	4,391	3.000%	1,485.56	5,876.56
12/1/2022	4,424	3.000%	1,452.63	5,876.63

NUMBER

BR-1

SPECIMEN

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Lubeck PSD

IF

$352,565

3% Interest Rate

20 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2023	4,457	3.000%	1,419.45	5,876.45
6/1/2023	4,491	3.000%	1,386.02	5,877.02
9/1/2023	4,524	3.000%	1,352.34	5,876.34
12/1/2023	4,558	3.000%	1,318.41	5,876.41
3/1/2024	4,592	3.000%	1,284.23	5,876.23
6/1/2024	4,627	3.000%	1,249.79	5,876.79
9/1/2024	4,662	3.000%	1,215.08	5,877.08
12/1/2024	4,697	3.000%	1,180.12	5,877.12
3/1/2025	4,732	3.000%	1,144.89	5,876.89
6/1/2025	4,767	3.000%	1,109.40	5,876.40
9/1/2025	4,803	3.000%	1,073.65	5,876.65
12/1/2025	4,839	3.000%	1,037.63	5,876.63
3/1/2026	4,875	3.000%	1,001.33	5,876.33
6/1/2026	4,912	3.000%	964.77	5,876.77
9/1/2026	4,949	3.000%	927.93	5,876.93
12/1/2026	4,986	3.000%	890.81	5,876.81
3/1/2027	5,023	3.000%	853.42	5,876.42
6/1/2027	5,061	3.000%	815.75	5,876.75
9/1/2027	5,099	3.000%	777.79	5,876.79
12/1/2027	5,137	3.000%	739.55	5,876.55
3/1/2028	5,176	3.000%	701.02	5,877.02
6/1/2028	5,214	3.000%	662.20	5,876.20
9/1/2028	5,254	3.000%	623.09	5,877.09
12/1/2028	5,293	3.000%	583.69	5,876.69
3/1/2029	5,333	3.000%	543.99	5,876.99
6/1/2029	5,373	3.000%	503.99	5,876.99
9/1/2029	5,413	3.000%	463.70	5,876.70
12/1/2029	5,454	3.000%	423.10	5,877.10
3/1/2030	5,494	3.000%	382.19	5,876.19
6/1/2030	5,536	3.000%	340.99	5,876.99
9/1/2030	5,577	3.000%	299.47	5,876.47
12/1/2030	5,619	3.000%	257.64	5,876.64
3/1/2031	5,661	3.000%	215.50	5,876.50
6/1/2031	5,704	3.000%	173.04	5,877.04
9/1/2031	5,746	3.000%	130.26	5,876.26
12/1/2031	5,789	3.000%	87.17	5,876.17
3/1/2032	5,833	3.000%	43.75	5,876.75
	352,565		117,565.74	470,130.74

NUMBER

BR-1

[FORM OF]

ASSIGNMENT

SPECIMEN

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BOND REGISTER 2.9

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Bond Number	Principal Amount	Date of Bond
No. AR-1	$352,565	November 30, 2011

NO WRITING ON THIS BOND REGISTER EXCEPT BY THE REGISTRAR

Name of Registered Owner:	Signature of Registrar:
West Virginia Water Development Authority 180 Association Drive Charleston, West Virginia 25311	United Bank, Inc. Authorized Representative

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
BOND RESOLUTION

ARTICLE I:
DEFINITIONS, STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01 Definitions
Section 1.02 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.03 Findings
Section 1.04 Resolution Constitutes Contract

ARTICLE II:
AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT; APPROVAL OF ACTIONS: APPROVAL AND EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS

Section 2.01 Authorization of the Project
Section 2.02 Approval of Application, Loan Agreement, Amended Application and Supplemental Loan Agreement
Section 2.03 Approval of Actions

ARTICLE III:
BONDS

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Term of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond
Section 3.03 Form of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond
Section 3.04 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.05 Authentication and Registration
Section 3.06 Negotiability and Registration
Section 3.07 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.08 Person Treated as Owners
Section 3.09 Delivery of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond
Section 3.10 Application of Proceeds of Bonds
Section 3.11 Sale of Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority
Section 3.12 "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series B Bond

ARTICLE IV:
BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES; FUNDS; AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission

18 A

Section 4.03 Revenues, Funds and Accounts
Section 4.04 Construction Trust Fund
Section 4.05 Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds

ARTICLE V:
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 5.01 General Covenants of the District
Section 5.02 Bonds Not To Be Indebtedness of the District
Section 5.03 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues, Funds and Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 5.04 Rates
Section 5.05 Completion, Operation and Maintenance, Right of Access
Section 5.06 Sale of the System While the Bonds are Outstanding
Section 5.07 Additional Provisions Concerning the Sale of the System
Section 5.08 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Net Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 5.09 Parity Bonds
Section 5.10 Insurance, Construction and Fidelity Bonds, Workers' Compensation
Section 5.11 Service Rendered to the District
Section 5.12 Enforcement of Collections
Section 5.13 No Competing Franchise
Section 5.14 Books and Records
Section 5.15 Initial Schedule of Rates
Section 5.16 Operating Budget
Section 5.17 Redemption of Bonds Held By Authority
Section 5.18 Payment of Program Expenses
Section 5.19 Authority Rights on Default
Section 5.20 Authority Approval of Federal Pollution Abatement Assurance
Section 5.21 Tax Covenants
Section 5.22 Statutory Mortgage Lien

ARTICLE VI:
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 6.01 Investments
Section 6.02 Arbitrage
Section 6.03 Rebate of Excess Arbitrage Earnings to the United States

ARTICLE VII:
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01 Events of Default
Section 7.02 Enforcement
Section 7.03 Appointment of Receiver
Section 7.04 Restoration of District and Holder of the Bonds

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR; PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01 Appointment of Registrar

ARTICLE IX:
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE

Section 9.01 Defeasance of Series A Bond
Section 9.02 Defeasance of Series B Bond

ARTICLE X:
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Amendment of Resolution
Section 10.02 Evidence of Signatures of Holders and Ownership of Bonds
Section 10.03 Preservation and Inspection of Documents
Section 10.04 Cancellation of the Bonds
Section 10.05 Failure To Present Bonds
Section 10.06 Notices, Demands and Requests
Section 10.07 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 10.08 No Personal Liability
Section 10.09 Law Applicable
Section 10.10 Parties Interested Herein
Section 10.11 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 10.12 Table of Contents and Headings
Section 10.13 Effective Date

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A Description of the Project
Exhibit B Form of Series A Bond
Exhibit C Form of Series B Bond
Exhibit D Loan Agreement
Exhibit E Supplemental Loan Agreement

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
BOND RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF A WATER TREATMENT PLANT AND AN EXTENSION TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM IN THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,285,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A AND SERIES B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF SUCH WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF SUCH WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BY SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The Public Service Board of the Lubeck Public Service District hereby adopts and orders:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS, STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the chairman of the Board, as hereinafter defined, or any other officer of the public service board of the Lubeck Public Service District specifically designated by resolution of the Board, as hereinafter defined, as such.

"Board" means the public service board of the Lubeck Public Service District and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal

successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Lubeck Public Service District.

"Bond or Bonds" means the District's Series A Bond and Series B Bond, as hereinafter defined, and any additional bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution.

"Bonds Capitalized Interest Account" means the Water System Revenue Bonds Capitalized Interest Account established with the Bond Commission by Section 4.02(1) hereof.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the closing date of the Bonds of each year and ending on the date immediately preceding the anniversary of the closing date for the Bonds in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin with the closing date for the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations promulgated thereunder, or under any predecessor thereto.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Lubeck Public Service District Construction Trust Fund established by Section 4.01(3) hereof.

"Consulting Engineers" means Burgess & Niple, Limited, consulting engineers, Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of water systems or facilities that have been retained by the Lubeck Public Service District as Consulting Engineers for the System, as hereinafter defined.

"Cost(s) of the Project" or similar phrases mean those costs described in Section 1.03F hereof to be part of the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

"Depository Bank" means One Valley Bank, National Association, a national banking association, Charleston, West Virginia, or any one or more State banking corporations or national banking associations located in the State, eligible under the laws of the State to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, as hereinafter defined and designated as custodian of any one or more of the funds or accounts established by Article IV hereof.

"District" means the Lubeck Public Service District, a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia and, where appropriate, the Board thereof.

"Earnings Fund" means the Lubeck Public Service District Earnings Fund created in Section 6.03B hereof.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means the amount equal to the sum of:

(A) the excess of (i) the amount earned on all Nonpurpose Investments [other than investments attributable to an excess described in this subparagraph (A)], over (ii) the amount which would have been earned if such Nonpurpose Investments were invested at a rate equal to the yield on the issue, plus

(B) any income attributable to the excess described in subparagraph (A).

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each twelve-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"General Resolution" means the general resolution adopted by the Authority.

"Governmental Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by the United States of America.

"Gross Proceeds" means the definition that is given such term in Section 148(f)(6)(B) of the Code.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article VI hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Accountant" means Philip R. Postlewait, Jr., certified public accountant, Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any other certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the District to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System, as hereinafter defined, or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of such System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as such term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income by Section 103 of the Code for Federal income tax purposes.

"Loan Agreement" means the loan agreement executed by the District on February 7, 1990, between the District and the Authority, pursuant to which the Authority has agreed to purchase $3,139,013.00 in aggregate principal amount of the Series A Bond, as the same may be supplemented or amended.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investments" means the definition given such term in Section 148(f)(6)(A) of the Code.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those supplies, labor, wages, the cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, capitalized as part of the Cost of the Project), fees and expenses of fiscal agents, the Paying Agent, as hereinafter defined, the Depository Bank and the Authority, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (1) any

Bond cancelled by the Registrar, as hereinafter defined, at or prior to the date; (2) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be in trust under this Resolution and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); and (3) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article IX hereof.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 5.09 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank, or such other entity designated by the District by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Plans and Specifications" means the plans and specifications for the construction of the Project prepared by the Consulting Engineers on file in the office of the District.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local government entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the public service properties for the storage, treatment and distribution of water of the District, as described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

A. Government Obligations;

B. Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association (but only to the extent such obligations are guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association); or the Government National Mortgage Association;

C. Public housing bonds issued by public agencies or municipalities and fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a pledge of annual contributions under an annual contributions contract or contracts with the United States of America; temporary notes, preliminary loan notes or project notes issued by public

agencies or municipalities, in each case fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a requisition or payment agreement with the United States of America;

D. Certificates of deposit or other similar banking arrangements permitted by law, with a member bank or member banks of the Federal Reserve System or banks the deposits of which are insured by the FDIC, upon the terms and conditions as follows:

(i) all moneys invested in each such interest-bearing time deposit, certificate of deposit or similar banking arrangement shall be continuously and fully secured by obligations of the types described in clauses A, B and C above of a market value equal at all times to the amount of the deposit, certificate or similar banking arrangement; and

(ii) each such interest-bearing time deposit, certificate of deposit or similar banking arrangement shall permit the moneys so placed to be available for use at the times provided with respect to the investment or reinvestment of such moneys;

E. Direct and general obligations of the State or any other state within the territorial United States, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged; provided, that, at the time of their purchase, such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by a nationally recognized bond rating agency;

F. The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended;

G. Repurchase agreements relating to any securities of the type described in clauses A or C above with any banking institution or association, including the Depository Bank, or any other financial institution, provided that the Depository Bank (unless it is the issuer, in which case a third party) or the Bond Commission, as the case may be, or its agent have possession of the collateral, and that such collateral be free of claims of third parties; and

H. Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard and Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" means the Lubeck Public Service District Rebate Fund created by Section 6.03B hereof.

"Registrar" means the bank or such other entity designated by the District as Registrar herein or by the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Lubeck Public Service District Water System Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 4.01(2) hereof.

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Lubeck Public Service District Water System Revenue Fund established by Section 4.01(1) hereof.

"Series A Bond" means the Series A Water System Revenue Bond of the District described in Section 3.02 hereof.

"Series A Bond Reserve Account" means the Series A Water System Revenue Bond Reserve Account established in the Series A Sinking Fund, as hereinafter defined by Section 4.02(1) hereof.

"Series A Bond Reserve Account Requirement" means the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Series A Bond in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series A Sinking Fund" means the Series A Water System Revenue Bond Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02(1) hereof.

"Series B Bond" means the Series B Water System Revenue Bond of the District described in Section 3.02 hereof.

"Series B Bond Reserve Account" means the Series B Water System Revenue Bond Reserve Account established in the Series B Sinking Fund, as hereinafter defined, by Section 4.02(2) hereof.

"Series B Bond Reserve Account Requirement" means the maximum amount of principal which will come due on the Series B Bond in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series B Sinking Fund" means the Series B Water System Revenue Bond Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02(2) hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Loan Agreement" means the supplemental loan agreement executed by the District on February 7, 1990, between the District and the Authority, pursuant to which the Authority has agreed to purchase $146,487.00 in aggregate principal amount of the Series B Bond, as the same may be supplemented or amended.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Board amending or supplementing this Resolution.

"Surplus Revenue" means the Net Revenue not required by the Resolution to be set aside and held for payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligation of the District including the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective reserve accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the public service properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses, owned by the District of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees paid by customers of the District initially to connect onto the System.

"Water Development Act" means Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Yield" means the definition given that term in Section 148(h) of the Code.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing the masculine gender include every other gender; and words importing persons include firms, partnerships, associations and corporations.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The District is a public service district of the State of West Virginia situated in Wood County of the State. The District presently operates well fields, a water plant and distribution facilities which are inadequate to serve the present residents of the District.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the District that the Project be constructed at an estimated cost of $5,535,020, in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

C. The District has entered into an agreement to sell its existing well field and appurtenant facilities to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. The District will apply moneys to be received from E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. to the construction of the Project.

D. The District does not have any bonds or other obligations outstanding as of the date hereof which have a lien on the Gross Revenues or on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System.

E. The estimated Gross Revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in each year after the construction of the Project will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses and to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to pay all Sinking Fund, respective reserve account, and Renewal and Replacement Fund and other payments provided for in this Resolution.

F. It is deemed necessary for the District to issue its Bonds and to finance costs of the construction and acquisition of the Project. Costs of the Project shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements determined upon as provided in the Act; interest upon the Bonds prior to, during and for six months after the completion of construction and acquisition of the Project;

amounts which may be deposited in the respective reserve accounts; costs and expenses of the Authority related and incidental to the Project and the issuance of the Bonds, engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project; administrative expenses; commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of the Registrar, Paying Agent or depositories or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing authorized by this Resolution and the Act; the construction and acquisition of the Project and the placing of the same in operation and the performance of the things herein required or permitted in connection with any thereof including with respect to the Bonds any commitment fees to the Authority; provided, that reimbursement to the District for any amounts expended by it for any allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the District for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

G. The Authority has agreed to purchase not more than $3,285,500 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

H. It is in the best interests of the District that its Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement as soon after the adoption of this Resolution as may be practicable and authorized and permitted by applicable law.

I. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty (40) years.

J. The District has complied with all requirements of State law relating to the authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the System and the issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of the State by final order the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or the appeal of which shall have been waived by the District and the staff of the Public Service Commission of the State.

K. There are not outstanding any obligations of the District which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien and source of the security for payment. The Series B Bond shall be junior and subordinate to the Series A Bond as set forth herein.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District and such holders of the Bonds, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the District shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security, respectively, of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT; APPROVAL OF ACTIONS; APPROVAL AND EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS

Section 2.01. Authorization of the Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project described in Exhibit A hereto at an estimated cost of $5,535,020, in accordance with the Plans and Specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers heretofore filed in the office of the Board. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

Section 2.02. Approval of Application, Loan Agreement, Amended Application and Supplemental Loan Agreement. The application for a construction loan to the Authority executed by an Authorized Officer of the District on November 17, 1989; the Loan Agreement; the amended application for a construction loan to the Authority, executed by an authorized officer of the District on November 17, 1989 and the Supplemental Loan Agreement are hereby approved, accepted and ratified. The execution by the Chairman of the Board and the Secretary of the Board of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, copies of which are attached hereto as Exhibit D and Exhibit E, are hereby approved and ratified. The Chairman of the Board and

the Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized to execute all other documents required to be executed by or on behalf of the District by the terms of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement. All stipulations, covenants and agreements contained in the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement are incorporated herein and made a part hereof as fully as if set out herein.

Section 2.03. Approval of Actions. The Chairman of the Board, the Secretary of the Board and the other officers of the District hereby are authorized and directed to execute any and all instruments and perform any and all acts as, in their discretion, may be necessary or advisable in effecting the purposes of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

ARTICLE III

BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of capitalizing interest on the Series A Bond, paying the Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for, funding the Series A Bond Reserve Account and Series B Bond Reserve Account, and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, there shall be issued negotiable Bonds of the District, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,285,500. The Bonds shall be designated "Series A Bond" and "Series B Bond" in the aggregate principal amounts to be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution, and shall have such terms as set forth in Exhibit B and Exhibit C attached hereto or in a Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining, if any, after funding of the respective Reserve Accounts and capitalization of interest shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond. The Series A Bond and Series B Bond shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates not exceeding the then legal maximum; shall mature on such day in such year and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or part, all as the District shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series A Bond and Series B Bond shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series A

Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable as long as the Authority is the holder thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by a Supplemental Resolution, the Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option of the registered owner for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in an aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from their date of delivery.

Section 3.03. Form of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond. The Series A Bond shall be issued in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit B hereto, with such appropriate corrections, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution and are deemed advisable by the District.

The Series B Bond shall be issued in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit C hereto, with such appropriate corrections, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution and are deemed advisable by the District.

Section 3.04. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the District by the manual or facsimile signature of an Authorized Officer thereof, and the seal of the District shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary of the District by manual or facsimile signature. In case any one or more of the persons who shall have signed or sealed any Bond shall cease to hold such office before such Bond so signed and sealed shall have been delivered, such Bond nevertheless may be delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if such person had not

ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed, sealed and attested on behalf of the District by such person who at the time of
such actions shall hold the requisite office, regardless of whether such person shall have held such office or shall have been so authorized on the date of such Bond.

Section 3.05. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit hereof unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond shall have been duly executed by the Registrar. Any Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any Bond so executed shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by the manual signature of any officer of the Registrar duly authorized. It shall not be necessary that the same authorized officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds or on all of the Bonds of any series.

Section 3.06. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive holder, in accepting any of the Bonds, shall be deemed conclusively to have agreed to the incontestability of the Bonds in the hands of a bona fide holder for value, subject to compliance by such holder with the registration provisions herein and therein provided.

As long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

A Bond shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Bond, there shall be issued another Bond or Bonds (at the option of the transferee) of the same series, interest rate, if any, and maturity as the transferred Bond and of an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the transferred Bond.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Bond is exercised, any such Bond shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall be cancelled forthwith by the Registrar. Transfers of Bonds and exchanges of Bonds in the event of partial redemption shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the holder or the transferee thereof. For every transfer or exchange of Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange. The District shall pay such service charge, tax or other governmental charge. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Bonds during the period commencing with the 15th day of the month preceding (i) an interest payment date on the Bonds, or (ii) the date of selection of the Bonds to be redeemed (in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds), and ending on such interest payment date or such Bond redemption date.

Section 3.07. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the District may execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, either in exchange for and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, but only if the holder shall furnish the District and the Registrar with proof of his ownership thereof and that the Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and shall comply with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District or the Registrar may stipulate and paying such expenses as the District and the Registrar may incur. The name of the holder listed in the the books of the Registrar shall constitute proof of ownership. All Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and cancelled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the District. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, the District, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same without issuance of a substitute Bond therefor.

Section 3.08. Person Treated as Owners. The District, the Registrar and any agent of the District or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on such Bond, and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Delivery of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond. The District shall execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver to the Authority the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond, upon payment therefor and receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the District, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver to the Authority the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond; and

B. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel designated by the District and acceptable to the Authority.

Section 3.10. Application of Proceeds of Bonds. The proceeds received from the sale of the Bonds, except for the funding of the Bond Capitalized Interest Account and the Reserve Accounts shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the holder of the Bonds, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the District and on which such holder of the Bonds shall have a lien until the Bond proceeds are applied to the Costs of the Project, provided, however, that to the extent, if any, that the Costs of the Project include the funding of any reserve accounts for the Bonds and Bond proceeds are to be so applied, as shall be determined by a Supplemental Resolution, the Bond proceeds shall be credited to the Construction Trust Fund and deposited in the respective reserve accounts and the holder of the Bonds shall have a lien on the proceeds in such reserve accounts.

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, any Authorized Officer is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the District, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved. The District may approve any supplements or amendments to the Loan Agreement or Supplemental Loan Agreement by a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series B Bond. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the District will file with the

Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Series B Bond to the District for payment in an amount equal to such excess.

ARTICLE IV

BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES; FUNDS; AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by, the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Construction Trust Fund.

(4) Earnings Fund.

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Bond Commission:

(1) Series A Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series A Sinking Fund, the Series A Bond Reserve Account;

(b) Within the Series A Sinking Fund, the Bonds Capitalized Interest Account.

(2) Series B Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series B Sinking Fund, the Series B Bond Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. Revenues; Funds and Accounts.

A. The Gross Revenues from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt with the Depository Bank in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and used solely for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues on deposit each month in the Revenue Fund shall first be used to pay all reasonable Operating Expenses of the System. Thereafter, disbursements shall be made from the Revenue Fund in the order and priority set forth in Subsections B, C, D, E and F of this Section 4.03 and shall be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

B. (1) On the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is seven months prior to the first interest payment date on which interest is to be paid on the Series A Bond for which interest has not been capitalized, the District shall apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series A Sinking Fund a sum equal to one-sixth of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series A Bond on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that "next ensuing semiannual interest payment date" shall not refer to the interest payment date on which any such deposit is made. In the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series A Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, at least one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(2) On the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 13 months prior to the first principal payment date of the Series A Bond, the District shall apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series A Sinking Fund, a sum equal to one-twelfth of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series A Bond on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided, that "next ensuing principal payment date" shall not refer to the principal payment date on which any such deposit is made. In the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series A Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, at least one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) To the extent the District has not funded the Series A Bond Reserve Account with Bond proceeds or otherwise upon the issuance of the Series A Bond, the District shall next, from the Revenue Fund, remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series A Bond Reserve Account on the first day of each month of each year, beginning with and including the month in which the payments required by Section 4.03 B (2) are commenced, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series A Bond Reserve Account Requirement; provided that no further payments shall be made into the Series A Bond Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series A Bond Reserve Account Requirement.

Moneys in the Series A Bond Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of or interest on the Series A Bond, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series A Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Any withdrawals from the Series A Bond Reserve Account shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series A Sinking Fund and Series A Bond Reserve Account, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

C. On the first day of each month, beginning with the first month in which interest on the Series A Bond shall be payable from the Revenue Fund, the District shall apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and transfer to the Depository Bank, for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2-1/2% of Gross Revenues, less any amount transferred to the respective reserve accounts received during the previous month. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and the Depository Bank.

Withdrawals and disbursements from the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be made by the District only for the following purposes:

(1) For the payment of the reasonable costs of replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System;

(2) For the payment of the then payable principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series A Bond if there are not sufficient funds therefor in the Series A Sinking Fund (including the Series A Bond Reserve Account); and

(3) To make up any deficiency in the Series A Bond Reserve Account (so that the amount on deposit therein is at least equal to the Series A Bond Reserve Account Requirement), subject to the provisions of Section 4.03 B hereof;

D. The District shall restore any withdrawals from the Series A Bond Reserve Account which have the effect of reducing the value of the funds therein below the Series A Bond Reserve Account Requirement, first from moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund and next from funds deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and then from the first Net Revenues available after all required deposits to the Series A Sinking Fund, including deposits in respect of deficiencies for prior deposits, have been made in full.

E. (1) On the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 13 months prior to the first principal payment date of the Series B Bond, the District shall apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series B Sinking Fund a sum equal to one-twelfth of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series B Bond on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided, that "next ensuing principal payment date" shall not refer to the principal payment date on which any such deposit is made. In the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series B Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, at least one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(2) To the extent the District has not funded the Series B Bond Reserve Account with Bond proceeds, the District shall next, from the Revenue Fund, remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series B Bond Reserve Account on the first day of each month of each year, beginning with and including the month in which the payments required by Section 4.03E(1) are commenced, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series B Bond Reserve Account Requirement; provided that no further payments shall be made into the Series B Bond Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series B Bond Reserve Account Requirement.

Moneys in the Series B Bond Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying the principal of the Series B Bond as the same shall become due, when other moneys in the Series B Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Any withdrawals from the Series B Bond Reserve Account shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series A Sinking Fund, Series A Bond Reserve Account, Renewal and Replacement Fund, Series B Sinking Fund and Series B Bond Reserve Account, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

F. On such dates as the Bond Commission shall require, the District shall remit to the Bond Commission such additional sums from the Revenue Fund as shall be necessary to pay the fiscal agency charges due for paying the Bonds and the interest thereon, if any.

Pending such application, moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be invested in accordance with Article VI hereof.

Moneys on deposit in the Series A Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying the principal of and the interest on the Series A Bond as the same shall become due. Moneys on deposit in the Series B Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of the Series B Bond as the same shall become due.

The District shall not be required to make further deposits into the Series A Sinking Fund and the Series A Bond Reserve Account therein and the Series B Sinking Fund and the Series B Bond Reserve Account therein when the sums of cash, Government Obligations and interest to be earned on such Government Obligations, without reinvestment in the respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts therein, is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due thereon.

As and when additional bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional deposits into the respective Sinking Funds sufficient to pay the interest, if any, on such additional bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant sinking fund in any year for account of the bonds of such series, including such additional bonds which by their terms are payable from such sinking fund.

Deposits into the respective Series A Sinking Fund and Series B Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such deposit shall be made on the next succeeding business day. All such deposits

shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions, consistent with the provisions of this Resolution, as to the custody, use and application of the funds deposited.

G. All investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the District, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund and following completion of the construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first, to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the respective series of Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments or prepayments due thereon.

H. Whenever all the required transfers and deposits from the Revenue Fund have been made and there remains on deposit in the Revenue Fund an amount exceeding the amount estimated to be required to be paid for Operating Expenses during the then current Fiscal Year and the next ensuing Fiscal Year, as determined by resolution of the Board, such Surplus Revenue may be transferred to the Renewal and Replacement Fund or used for any lawful purpose of the System, or payment on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond as directed by the Board.

I. If on any payment date Net Revenues are insufficient to make the transfers and deposits hereinabove provided, the deficient transfer or deposit shall be corrected on the next ensuing payment date by payments in addition to the payments otherwise required to be made on such payment date.

J. The Bond Commission hereby is designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series A Sinking Fund and the Series B Sinking Fund. All amounts to be deposited into the respective Sinking Funds shall be remitted by the District to the Bond Commission, as provided herein. All such remittances shall identify clearly the fund or account into which such remittance is to be deposited.

K. Funds on deposit in the Revenue Fund, excess Bond proceeds and the Renewal and Replacement Fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC shall be secured at all times to the full extent of such excess by such Qualified Investments as are eligible under the laws of the State to secure deposits of municipal funds.

L. Gross Revenues will be used only for the lawful purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Construction Trust Fund. The Construction Trust Fund shall be segregated from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank or the District and used solely for the purposes provided herein.

Disbursements from the Construction Trust Fund, except for the costs of issuance of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond which shall be made upon request of the District, shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Construction Trust Fund may be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the discretion of the District.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, any moneys remaining in the Construction Trust Fund shall be applied to (i) the Series A Bond Reserve Account up to the amount of the Series A Bond Reserve Account Requirement; (ii) the Series B Bond Reserve Account up to the amount of the Series B Bond Reserve Account Requirement, and (iii) any remaining amount to the Revenue Fund, with the District to apply such moneys in full first, to the next

ensuing interest payment due on the Series A Bond, second, to the next ensuing principal payment due on the Series A Bond, and third, to the next ensuing principal payment due on the Series B Bond. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority tenders any Series B Bond to the District pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, such moneys shall be applied to the purchase of such Series B Bond.

Section 4.05. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond there shall first be paid any and all borrowings by the District made for temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment.

B. From the proceeds of the Series A Bond, there shall be deposited with the Bond Commission in the Bond Capitalized Interest Account, the amount, if any, specified in a Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series A Bond for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series A Bond and ending six (6) months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series A Bond, there shall be deposited with the Bond Commission in the Series A Bond Reserve Account and from the proceeds of the Series B Bond there shall be deposited with the Bond Commission in the Series B Bond Reserve Account the respective sums, if any, set forth in a Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series A Bond Reserve Account, and the Series B Bond Reserve Account.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the Cost of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 4.04 above.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the holder of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond, with respect to the Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Construction Trust Fund set forth in this Resolution. Moneys in the Construction Trust Fund shall be

used solely to pay the Cost of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series A Bond and thereafter for the Series B Bond.

ARTICLE V

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 5.01. General Covenants of the District. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the District and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any holder or holders of the Bonds, as prescribed in Article VII hereof. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, for as long as any Bonds remain Outstanding.

Section 5.02. Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the District. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No holder or holders of any Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the District to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 5.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues, Funds and Unexpended Bond Proceeds. The payment of the debt service on the Series A Bond issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues and the payment of the debt service on the Series B Bond issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holder of the Series A Bond. Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on first, the Series A Bond, and second, the Series B Bond, if any, and to make the deposits into the respective Sinking Funds and all other payments provided for in this Resolution, and the funds on deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the Renewal and Replacement Fund are pledged irrevocably hereby in the manner provided in this Resolution to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on first, the Series A Bond, and second, the Series B Bond, as the same becomes due and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution. The District hereby pledges the unexpended proceeds, if any, of each series of Bonds as additional

security for payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on first, the Series A Bond, and second the Series B Bond, until expended in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 5.04. Rates. Just and equitable rates and charges for the use of and the service rendered by the System shall be established, all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so fixed and established at all times shall be kept on file in the offices of the District, open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall produce in each year Gross Revenues sufficient to make the required payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder and to pay Operating Expenses. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the District hereby covenants and agrees that it will fix, establish and collect rates and charges which always shall provide Net Revenues along with all other revenues of the System after paying all Operating Expenses sufficient to leave a balance each year equal to not less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum annual amount required to pay the interest and principal as the same become due and accomplish retirement of all Bonds, and all other obligations secured by or payable from the Net Revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided that in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Account Requirements are on deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts and the reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirements therefor, the foregoing percentage may be adjusted by the District to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum annual amount required to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from Net Revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 5.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance, Right of Access. The District will expeditiously complete the Project and will provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the District and the Authority for the supervision and inspection of the construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring the construction conforms to the Plans and Specifications and shall require its resident engineer to certify to the Authority and the District at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the Plans

and Specifications. Upon completion of the construction, the District will operate and maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner in compliance with the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources, as well as all other State and Federal laws, regulations, orders, and standards, with qualified operating personnel properly certified, making expenditures for equipment and for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from Gross Revenues as provided in this Resolution. As long as the Authority shall hold the Bonds, the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the System to examine and inspect the same and shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the System, have such rights of access to the System as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority in respect of the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Water Development Act.

Section 5.06. Sale of the System while the Bonds are Outstanding. As long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to defease the pledge created by this Resolution as provided by Sections 9.01 and 9.02 hereof. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System immediately shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, and with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a holder of a Bond, the District shall direct the Bond Commission to apply such proceeds to the principal at maturity and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after such payment and discharge shall be remitted to the District by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the District payable out of Net Revenues.

Section 5.07. Additional Provisions Regarding the Sale of the System. The foregoing provisions notwithstanding, the District shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the District shall, by resolution, determine that such property

comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the District shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding or by transfer to another political subdivision of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the District to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series A Bond Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of the Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Series A Bond Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the District if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The District shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 5.08. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Net Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. As long as any Bonds are Outstanding, the District shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from Net Revenues which, as to lien, security and source of payment, rank prior or equal to the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series B Bond only may be issued as provided in Section 5.09 hereof.

All obligations issued by the District after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the Net Revenues of the System, except such additional parity bonds provided for by Section 5.09 shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the respective Reserve Accounts, the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the District shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Resolution or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 5.09. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of Net Revenues, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series B Bond. No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of Net Revenues on a parity with the Series A Bond, unless the Series B Bond is no longer Outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more of the Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the secretary of the public service board of the District a written statement by the Independent Accountant, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after

the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the District and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the secretary of the public service board of the District prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Accountant, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Accountant, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the District, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the District shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the holders of the Bonds, and the holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the

limitations of and in compliance with this Section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other Bond. The District shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofor issued pursuant to this Resolution.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond, on such revenues. The District shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series A Bond or the Series B Bond.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the District shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 5.08 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 5.09 if there is first obtained by the District the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 5.10. Insurance; Construction and Fidelity Bonds; Workers' Compensation.

A. The District hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the District will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain

insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, on all aboveground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war, the District will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The District will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the District, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during the construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the District, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the District from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) Workers' Compensation coverage for all employees of or for the System eligible therefor.

(4) Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the District, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended.

(5) Fidelity Bonds for every officer or employee of the District having custody of any funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total amount of funds in the custody of such officer or employee at any one time.

(6) Flood Insurance, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the District.

(7) Business Interruption Insurance, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the District.

B. The District shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the District, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 5.11. Service Rendered to the District. The District will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System; and, in the event the District or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the District shall avail itself or himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other

customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the District and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the District shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be Gross Revenues and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Gross Revenues.

Section 5.12. Enforcement of Collections. The District diligently will enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rates, rentals or other charges as shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act or otherwise by the laws of the State. The District shall to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all users of the service of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System. The District will not restore the services of the System until all such delinquent amounts, including reasonable interest and penalty charges for services of the System, have been paid in full. As provided in the Act, all fees, rates and charges of the District for water facilities are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of State, county and school and municipal taxes. To the extent allowable under the Act, all other laws, and applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission, the District will take reasonable steps to perfect such liens, and upon exhaustion of all other remedies to foreclose upon such premises in the manner required by Section 9a of the Act.

Section 5.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the District will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 5.14. Books and Records. The District will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System and the Costs of the Project, and any holder of Bonds and the Authority shall have

the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto. As long as the Authority shall hold the Bonds, the District shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project and the administration of the Bonds, or other sources of financing for the Project.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of the State and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the District. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records, as prescribed by the District. The District shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the District shall be reported to the Board and to such other agents of the District as the Board shall direct.

The District shall file with the Authority, and shall mail in each year to any holder of the Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

A. A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenue derived from and relating to the System.

B. A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution, with respect to the Bonds, and the status of all the funds and accounts.

C. The amount of the Bonds, or other obligations Outstanding.

The District also, at least once a year, shall cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountant, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any holder of the Bonds and shall file the report with the Authority. Said report shall be completed and made available within 120 days following the conclusion of each Fiscal Year. Such audit report shall specifically include a recital that the District is in compliance with the covenants and duties provided in this Resolution or the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement as applicable.

Section 5.15. Initial Schedule of Rates. The rates, fees and other charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System, established under a resolution enacted by the Board on or before the effective date of this Resolution and in full force and effect, or ordered by the Public Service Commission of the State, the time for appeal of such rates, fees and other charges having expired or been waived by any party who could so appeal, shall constitute the initial schedule, rates, fees and charges to be collected for use of the services and facilities of the System.

Section 5.16. Operating Budget. Annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the District shall prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditure for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefore in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers stating in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditure for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditure shall be made until the District has approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditure in excess of ten percent (10%) of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increase expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The District shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and shall make available such budget and all such resolutions at all reasonable times to the Authority and, upon request, to any holder of the Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of any such holder of the Bonds.

Section 5.17. Redemption of Bonds Held by Authority. As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond Outstanding, the District shall not redeem any of such Series A Bond and Series B Bond Outstanding without the written consent of the Authority, and any such redemption of Series A Bond and Series B Bond authorized by the Authority shall provide for the payment of interest to the first allowable redemption date for the applicable water development revenue bonds, the redemption premium payable on the applicable water development revenue bonds redeemable as a consequence of such redemption of Series A Bond and Series B Bond and the costs and expenses of the Authority in effecting any such redemption, all as further prescribed by Section 9.11 of the General Resolution.

Section 5.18. Payment of Program Expenses. As long as the Bonds are held by the Authority, the District agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the District's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses and fees paid to the Trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The District hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

In the event the District defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to this section, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the rate of five percent (5%) per annum, from the date of default until the date of the payment thereof.

Section 5.19. Authority Rights on Default. As long as the Authority shall hold the Bonds, the District hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the District, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Water Development Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System; and the District hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to the rights and powers, the District shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority.

Section 5.20. Authority Approval of Federal Pollution Abatement Assurance. The District hereby covenants and agrees to secure approval of the Authority and all other State agencies having jurisdiction before hereafter applying for federal financial assistance for pollution abatement.

Section 5.21. Tax Covenants. The District hereby further covenants, represents and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. (i) Not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds is used for private business use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a private business use or is to be derived from payments,

whether or not to the District, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a private business use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for private business use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said private business use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said private business use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the District, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said private business use, then said excess of said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a private business use shall be used for a private business use related to the governmental use of the Project.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. Not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting nonpurpose investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The District shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code of Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS. The District will file all reports or statements necessary to insure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

Section 5.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all holders of each respective series of the Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the holders of the Series A Bond shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the holders of the Series B Bond.

ARTICLE VI

INVESTMENTS: NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 6.01. Investments. The District shall invest and reinvest, and hereby instructs the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, in Qualified Investments any moneys held as part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, to the fullest extent possible subject to applicable laws and this Resolution, and the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 6.01. The District may direct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank in writing as to what particular permitted investments shall be made.

Except as otherwise provided herein or as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times be deemed a part of the fund or account in which the moneys and investments are held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the corresponding fund or account. The investments held by the Depository Bank shall be valued as of each January 1 and July 1 at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount or at par value if such investment is in the "Consolidated Fund"; provided, that no investment shall be sold or reduced by reason of the current market value exceeding the cost thereof. The Bond Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of any loss on such liquidation. The District may invest funds on deposit with the Depository Bank through the trust department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, except losses due to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Any Qualified Investments acquired for the Bond Capitalized Interest Account shall mature or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder at least one day prior to the date on which such moneys are required for transfer to the Paying Agent.

Qualified Investments acquired for the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall mature or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder within three years from the date of such investment.

Qualified Investments acquired for the Series A Bond Reserve Account and the Series B Bond Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder within five years from the date of such investment.

Section 6.02. Arbitrage. The District covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the District's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bonds, so that the Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.03. Rebates of Excess Arbitrage Earnings to the United States. A. GENERAL COVENANT. The District hereby covenants to comply with all regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code.

B. CREATION OF FUNDS. Notwithstanding the above, there are hereby created, to be held by the Depository Bank as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Depository Bank under this Resolution, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts established under this Resolution, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds held by the District shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on the last day of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings,

all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and for such purpose, Debt Service due from the District on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred.

C. DUTIES OF DISTRICT IN GENERAL. The District shall cal[illegible]late Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with St[illegible] and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Ex[illegible]stment Earnings to the United States in accordance wi[illegible]ion E and F.

D. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within [illegible] days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the District shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the original holder of the Bonds and Depository Bank of, the [illegible]tment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the [illegible]f Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within [illegible]owing the last day of each Bond Year and within 30 da[illegible] following the date of the retirement of the Bond, the District shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the ho[illegible]der of the Bonds and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess [illegible]vestment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caus[illegible] to be made by the District in accordance with the following:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bonds in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair

market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bonds shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bonds during the period between the closing date of the Bonds and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bond, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and debt service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual debt service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000.

(E) PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The District shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The District shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Bonds, the District shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the District to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The District shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports

and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection E, the District shall assure that such payments are made by the District to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

F. FURTHER OBLIGATIONS OF DISTRICT. The District shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section. To that end the District shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect. The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations with maturities consonant with the required use thereof and investment profits and earnings shall be credited to the account of such fund on which earned.

G. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The District shall keep, and retain for a period of six (6) years following the retirement of the Bonds, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 6.03.

H. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 6.03, the District and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the District) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the District or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

I. REPORTS TO AUTHORITY. The District shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the District qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception therefrom, then the District shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series A Bond subject to rebate. The District shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. A. Occurrence of any of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

1. Default in the due and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Bond;

2. Default in the observance by the District of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds, and continuance thereof for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring that the same be remedied shall have been given to the District or by any holder of the Bonds; or

3. The filing by the District of a petition seeking bankruptcy, reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America or of the State.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, any holder of the Bonds, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a holder of the Bonds, may:

A. Bring suit for any unpaid principal, premium or interest then due;

B. By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the holders, including the performance by the District of its duties under the Act and this Resolution;

C. Bring suit upon the Bonds;

D. By action at law or bill in equity require the District to account as if it were the Trustee of an express trust for the holders of the Bonds; and

E. By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Resolution or of the rights of the holders of the Bonds and provided that all rights and remedies of the holder of the Series B Bond shall be subject to those of the holder of the Series A Bond.

No remedy by the terms of this Resolution conferred upon or reserved to any holders of the Bonds, is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the holders of any Bonds, hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by any holders of the Bonds shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereon.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any holder of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the District under this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, in addition to all other remedies or rights, any holder of the Bonds shall have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the District, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges and any other Gross Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed, directly or by his agents and attorneys, forthwith shall enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the District exercise all the rights and powers of the District with respect to the facilities as the District itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds, and interest thereon, if any, and under any covenants of this Resolution for the funds and accounts hereby established, and upon any other

obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Net Revenues, shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the District upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent Event of Default, any holder of the Bonds, shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed at the direction of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the District and for the joint protection and benefit of the District and first the holders of the Series A Bond and second the holders of the Series B Bond. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System and the collection of rates and charges related to the services now provided by the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the District and first the holders of the Series A Bond and second the holders of the Series B Bond, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the District, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 7.04. Restoration of District and Holder of the Bonds. In case any holder of the Bonds shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Resolution by the appointment of a receiver or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the claims of such holder of the Bonds, then and in every such case the District and such holder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such holder of the Bonds, shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken, subject to such adverse determination as the court in such proceedings shall have made.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR; PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar and the Paying Agent of the Bonds shall be appointed by the enactment of a Supplemental Resolution hereto.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE

Section 9.01. Defeasance of Series A Bond. If the District shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the holder of the Series A Bond, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then with respect to the Series A Bond only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District on behalf of the holder of the Series A Bond, made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds, for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Government Obligations the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series A Bond, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section. Prior to the maturity thereof, the Series A Bond shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Government Obligations the principal of and the interest on which, when due, without reinvestment, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission at the same or earlier time will be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, due and to become due on the Series A Bond, on and prior to the maturity date thereof. Neither Government Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Bond Commission pursuant to this Section,

nor principal or interest payments on any such Government Obligations, shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Series A Bond; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Government Obligations deposited with the Bond Commission if not then needed for such purpose, to the extent practicable shall be reinvested in Government Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, to become due on the Series A Bond, on and prior to the maturity dates thereof and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the District as received by the Bond Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

Section 9.02. Defeasance of Series B Bond. If the District shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective holder of the Series B Bond, the principal of and premium, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then with respect to the Series B Bond only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District on behalf of the holders of the Series B Bond, made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds, for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Government Obligations the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and premium, if any, on such Series B Bond, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section. Prior to the maturity thereof, the Series B Bond shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Government Obligations the principal of and the interest on which, when due, without reinvestment, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission at the same or earlier time will be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, due and to become due on the Series B Bond, on and prior to the maturity date thereof. Neither Government Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Bond Commission pursuant to this Section, nor principal or interest payments on

any such Government Obligations, shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, on the Series B Bond; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Government Obligations deposited with the Bond Commission if not then needed for such purpose, to the extent practicable shall be reinvested in Government Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, to become due on the Series B Bond, on and prior to the maturity dates thereof and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the District as received by the Bond Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Resolution. No amendment or modification to this Resolution or to any Supplemental Resolution which is materially adverse to the holder of any Bond may be made without the prior written consents, filed with the Secretary of the Board before any such modification or amendment may be made, of the holders of sixty percent in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Bond, without the express written consent of the holder of such Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any holders of the Bonds as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion from gross income for Federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Holders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the holder of any Bonds, may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such holders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any

purpose of this Resolution if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the District or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable.

A. The fact and date of the execution by any holder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgements of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn before such a notary public or other officer, or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, trust company or financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the District or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate holder of any Bonds may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed and attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a holder of any Bonds, the date of his holding such Bonds, and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the holder of any Bond shall bind all future holders and owners of any Bond, in respect to anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the District or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowed under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the District, the holders of any Bonds, their agents and representatives, but, at the election of the Registrar, any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may be destroyed or otherwise

disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Resolution shall be discharged as provided in Article IX.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds purchased or paid and surrendered to the District shall be cancelled and delivered to the Registrar, or if surrendered to the Registrar, shall be cancelled by it. No such cancelled Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Resolution, and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be cancelled and upon order of the District shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the District.

Section 10.05. Failure To Present Bonds. Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Bond Commission in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for one year after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the District be paid by the Bond Commission to the District as its absolute property and free from trust, subject to applicable law on escheat, and the Bond Commission thereupon shall be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the holders of such Bonds shall look only to the District for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before making any such payment to the District, at the request of the Bond Commission the Registrar shall send to the holder by certified mail, at the address listed on the Register, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that after a date stated in the notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date on which such notice is mailed, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the District.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the District, the Registrar or the Depository Bank shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

A. The District:

Lubeck Public Service District
Post Office Box 700
Washington, West Virginia 26181
Attention: Chairman of the Public
Service Board; and to

B. Registrar - as shall be set out in the Supplemental Resolution

C. Depository Bank:

One Valley Bank, National Association
Post Office Box 1793
Charleston, West Virginia 25362

D. Authority:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Any party listed above may change the address given for it at any time upon written notice thereof sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

Section 10.08. No Personal Liability. No member of the Board of the District or official or employee of either shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Bond, as the case may be, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee of any duty provided by law or this Resolution.

Section 10.09. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Resolution and all Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.10. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the District, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Bond Commission, the Depository Bank, the holders of the Bonds, and the Authority, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Resolution. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Resolution by and on behalf of the District shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the District, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Bond Commission, the Depository Bank, the holders of the Bonds, and the Authority.

Section 10.11. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 10.12. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles and sections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.13. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 28th day of March, 1990.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,

James E. Smith

Chairman

6804P

EXHIBIT A

[Description of the Project]

The public service properties to be constructed will consist of a 2.4 million gallon per day water treatment plant, two water supply wells, equipment of six water supply wells, a 200,000 gallon water storage tank, a 200 gallon per minute booster station, 6,600 feet of water main and other appurtenances within the territorial boundaries of the District. The properties will be located in Lubeck Magisterial District of Wood County, West Virginia.

EXHIBIT B

[FORM OF SERIES A BOND]

No. R-1 $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES A

Original Issuance Date	Interest Rate	Bond Date
_____	_____	_____

Registered Owner: WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
Principal Sum: $_____

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, the Principal Sum specified above to the Registered Owner named above or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), in the following principal installments on _____ of each of the following years:

Year	Principal Installment	Year	Principal Installment

[TO BE INSERTED]

The District further hereby promises solely from such special funds also to pay interest on the outstanding principal balance of this Series A Bond from the Bond Date specified above at the Interest Rate per annum specified above semiannually, on the first day of _____ and the first day of _____ in each year, beginning _____.

The principal of this Series A Bond, and the premium hereon, if any, are payable in any coin or currency which, on the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as paying agent (the "Paying Agent"). Interest will be paid to the registered owner as of the close of business on the Record Date for such interest payment, which shall be the

fifteenth day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the address of such Registered Owner at the address as it appears on the books of the _____ as Registrar (the "Bond Register"), or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable as long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Series A Bond is the duly authorized Series A Bond (herein referred to as the "Series A Bond") issuable under the Bond Resolution of the District, and pursuant to which this Series A Bond is issued, in the principal amount of $_____ and pursuant to which the Series B Bond in the principal amount of $_____ is issued, and is issued for the purpose of assisting the District in the permanent financing of costs of acquiring, constructing and installing water treatment, storage and distribution facilities, capitalizing interest during the construction period and for six months thereafter, funding a debt service reserve account, and paying costs of issuance and other costs incidental thereto and to the financing thereof (the "Project"), located within the boundaries of Wood County, West Virginia, all under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Resolution duly enacted by the Public Service Board of the District on the _____ day of _____, 19__, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution duly enacted by the Public Service Board of the District on the _____ day of _____, 19__ (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, which bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Series A Bond under the Resolution.

This Series A Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement between the District and the Authority executed by the District on _____, 19__, as supplemented and amended.

This Series A Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Water System Revenue Bond Series B of the District (the "Series B Bond"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____, which Series B Bond is junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of security for payment to the Series A Bond.

This Series A Bond and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues derived from the System, all funds in the Series A Sinking Fund, established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Series A Bond, and the District hereby and in the Resolution pledges such Net Revenues and funds to such payment, and the Net Revenues of the System shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Series A Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any statutory or constitutional limitation, nor shall the District be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the special fund provided from the Net Revenues of the System, all moneys in the Series A Bond Reserve Account and unexpended Series A Bond proceeds. Under the Resolution, the District has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest on the Series A Bond, the Series B Bond, and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series A Bond or the Series B Bond, provided however, that as long as there exists in the Series A Bond Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series A Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series B Bond and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series A Bond or the Series B Bond, an amount at least equal to the respective requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to one hundred ten percent (110%). The District has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner of this Series A Bond, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Series A Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof. Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferrable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of _____, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Series A Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

All moneys received from the sale of the Series A Bond shall be applied solely to pay Costs of the Project as provided in the Resolution, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of the Series A Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Series A Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Series A Bond, together with all other obligations of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into the special funds by the District for the prompt payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series A Bond.

This Series A Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Series A Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been manually signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Series A Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Series A Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, in the manner provided in the Resolution, The District has caused this Series A Bond to be signed by _____, the Chairman of its Public Service Board, and the seal of the District to be impressed hereon and attested by the Secretary, and has caused this Series A Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date shown above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman Public Service Board

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name set forth above on the date set forth below.

_____,
As Registrar

Date:_____ By:_____,
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned Registered Owner do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____

_____

_____

(name, address and social security number or other identifying number of assignee) the within Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute(s) and appoint(s) _____ to transfer the Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date:_____ _____
Registered Owner

Signature Guaranteed: _____

Notice: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

EXHIBIT C

[FORM OF SERIES B BOND]

No. R-1 $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES B

Original Issuance Date	Interest Rate	Bond Date
_____	0.00%	_____

Registered Owner: WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
Principal Sum: $_____

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, the Principal Sum specified above without interest to the Registered Owner named above or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), in the following principal installments on _____ of each of the following years:

Year	Principal Maturing	Year	Principal Maturing

[TO BE INSERTED]

The principal of this Series B Bond, and the premium hereon, if any, are payable in any coin or currency which, on the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as paying agent (the "Paying Agent").

This Series B Bond is the duly authorized Series B Bond (herein referred to as the "Series B Bond") issuable under the Resolution of the District, and pursuant to which this Series B Bond is issued, in the principal amount of $_____ and pursuant to which the Series A Bond in the principal amount of $_____ (the "Series A Bond") is issued, and is issued for

the purpose of assisting the District in the permanent financing of costs of acquiring, constructing and installing water treatment, storage and distribution facilities, funding a debt service reserve account, and paying costs of issuance and other costs incidental thereto and to the financing thereof (the "Project"), located within the boundaries of Wood County, West Virginia. This Series B Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Resolution duly enacted by the Public Service Board of the District on the _____ day of _____, 19__, as supplemented by supplemental resolution duly enacted by the Public Service Board of the District of the ____ day of _____, 19__ (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, which bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Series B Bond under the Resolution.

This Series B Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the District and the Authority executed by the District on _____, 19__, as supplemented and amended.

This Series B Bond is payable only from and is secured by a second lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues derived from the System after there has first been paid from such Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series A Bond herein described, moneys in the Series B Bond Reserve Account created under this Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Series B Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Series B Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any statutory or constitutional limitation, nor shall the District be obligated to pay the same except from the special fund provided from the Net Revenues of the System, all moneys in the Series B Bond Reserve Account and unexpended Series B Bond proceeds. Under the Resolution, the District has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least one

hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series B Bond, the Series A Bond, and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series A Bond or the Series B Bond, provided however, that as long as there exists in the Series B Bond Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series B Bond in the then currrent or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series A Bond and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series A Bond or the Series B Bond, an amount at least equal to the respective requirements therefor, such percentage may be reduced to one hundred ten percent (110%). The District has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Series B Bond, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided to the Registered Owners of the Series B Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof. Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Series B Bond is transferrable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of _____ _____, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of the Series B Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

All moneys received from the sale of the Series B Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to pay the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series B Bond, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the Registered Owner of the Series A Bond.

THIS SERIES B BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SERIES A BOND ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Series B Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Series B Bond, together with all other obligations of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the

Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into the special funds by the District for the prompt payment of the principal of and premium, if any, on this Series B Bond.

This Series B Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Series B Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been manually signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Series B Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Series B Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, in the manner provided in the Resolution, The District has caused this Series B Bond to be signed by _____, the Chairman of its Public Service Board, and the seal of the District to be impressed hereon and attested by the Secretary, and has caused this Series B Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date shown above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman Public Service Board

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name set forth above on the date set forth below.

_____,
As Registrar

Date:_____ By:_____,
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned Registered Owner do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____

_____

_____

(name, address and social security number or other identifying number of assignee) the within Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute(s) and appoint(s) _____ to transfer the Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date:_____ _____
Registered Owner

Signature Guaranteed: _____

Notice: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

EXHIBIT D

LOAN AGREEMENT

See Transcript Item # 9.

EXHIBIT E

SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT

See Transcript Item # 10.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES A AND SERIES B

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY, INTEREST RATE, PRINCIPAL PREPAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES A AND SERIES B OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE RATES AND CHARGES AS ESTABLISHED BY THE WEST VIRGINIA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION IN THE ORDER GRANTING THE DISTRICT A CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE SERIES A AND SERIES B BONDS.

WHEREAS, the public service board (the "Board") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "District"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective March 28, 1990 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF a WATER TREATMENT PLANT AND AN EXTENSION TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM IN THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,285,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A AND SERIES B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF SUCH WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF SUCH WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BY SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water System Revenue Bonds Series A and Series B of the District (the "Bonds"), in a principal amount not to exceed $3,285,500 and has authorized the execution and delivery of a Loan Agreement and a Supplemental Loan Agreement relating to the Bonds each executed by the District on February 7, 1990, by and between the District and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, maturity date, interest rate, interest and principal prepayment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds may be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds and to the Project be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Board deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the exact principal amount, the price, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds and to the Project be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

a. The Series A Bond designated R-1 shall be issued in the form of a single bond in typewritten form fully registered to the West Virginia Water Development Authority, in the denomination of $3,139,013.00, with interest thereon at the rate of 7.85% per annum payable semi-annually on October 1 and April 1, first interest payable on October 1, 1990, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series A Bond issue and shall mature in principal installments on October 1 of each year as follows:

Year	Installment	Interest Rate
1991	$ 13,648.00	7.85%
1992	14,720.00	7.85%
1993	15,876.00	7.85%
1994	17,122.00	7.85%
1995	18,466.00	7.85%
1996	19,915.00	7.85%

Year	Installment	Interest Rate
1997	21,479.00	7.85%
1998	23,165.00	7.85%
1999	24,983.00	7.85%
2000	26,945.00	7.85%
2001	29,060.00	7.85%
2002	31,341.00	7.85%
2003	33,801.00	7.85%
2004	36,455.00	7.85%
2005	39,316.00	7.85%
2006	42,403.00	7.85%
2007	45,731.00	7.85%
2008	49,321.00	7.85%
2009	53,193.00	7.85%
2010	57,368.00	7.85%
2011	61,872.00	7.85%
2012	66,729.00	7.85%
2013	71,967.00	7.85%
2014	77,616.00	7.85%
2015	83,709.00	7.85%
2016	90,280.00	7.85%
2017	97,367.00	7.85%
2018	105,011.00	7.85%
2019	113,254.00	7.85%
2020	122,144.00	7.85%
2021	131,733.00	7.85%
2022	142,074.00	7.85%
2023	153,227.00	7.85%
2024	165,255.00	7.85%
2025	178,228.00	7.85%
2026	192,218.00	7.85%
2027	207,308.00	7.85%
2028	223,581.00	7.85%
2029	241,132.00	7.85%

b. The Series B Bond designated R-1 shall be issued in the form of single Bond in typewritten form, fully registered to the West Virginia Water Development Authority, in the denomination of $146,487.00, without interest, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series B Bond issue, and shall mature in principal installments on October 1, of each year after date as follows:

Year	Installment
1991	$3,755.96
1992	3,756.08
1993	3,756.08
1994	3,756.08
1995	3,756.08
1996	3,756.08
1997	3,756.08
1998	3,756.08

Year	Installment
1999	3,756.08
2000	3,756.08
2001	3,756.08
2002	3,756.08
2003	3,756.08
2004	3,756.08
2005	3,756.08
2006	3,756.08
2007	3,756.08
2008	3,756.08
2009	3,756.08
2010	3,756.08
2011	3,756.08
2012	3,756.08
2013	3,756.08
2014	3,756.08
2015	3,756.08
2016	3,756.08
2017	3,756.08
2018	3,756.08
2019	3,756.08
2020	3,756.08
2021	3,756.08
2022	3,756.08
2023	3,756.08
2024	3,756.08
2025	3,756.08
2026	3,756.08
2027	3,756.08
2028	3,756.08
2029	3,756.08

c. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement.

Section 2. The District hereby approves the sale of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond to the Authority at the par value thereof.

Section 3. The District does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds, and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the District and the Registrar in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 4. The District does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 5. The District does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, a national banking association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 6. The District does hereby approve and adopt the rates and charges as established by the West Virginia Public Service Commission in the Order granting the District a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity in Case No. 89-160-PWD-CN.

Section 7. Series A Bond proceeds in the amount of $492,289 shall be deposited in the Bonds Capitalized Interest Fund within the Series A Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series A Bond proceeds in the amount of $260,062 shall be deposited in the Series A Bond Reserve Account within the Series A Sinking Fund.

Section 9. Series B Bond proceeds in the amount of $3,756 shall be deposited in the Series B Bond Reserve Account within the Series B Sinking Fund.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about April 2, 1990, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 12. The District hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the District to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution according to the letter of instructions of the District to be delivered at the closing (the "Letter of Instructions"), and the District hereby directs the Depository Bank and the Paying Agent to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in accordance therewith.

Section 13. The District hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the District heretofore incurred for the purpose of

temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including, but not limited to, any borrowings incurred for the purpose of paying engineering or design costs.

Section 14. Pursuant to Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv) of the Code, as amended, the District hereby covenants and agrees to use not less than 75% of the net proceeds of the Series A Bond for construction expenditures on the Project. The District reasonably expects, as of the date hereof, to spend the net proceeds of the Series A Bond for the governmental purposes of the issue as follows:

(i) not less than 10% within 6 months after the date of issue of the Series A Bond;

(ii) not less than 45% within 12 months after the date of issue of the Series A Bond;

(iii) not less than 75% within 18 months after the date of issue of the Series A Bond;

(iv) not less than 100% within 24 months after the date of issue of the Series A Bond, unless the District is required to retain not more than 5% of the net proceeds of the Series A Bond as reasonable retainage under its construction contracts, in which case, said reasonable retainage shall be expended within 36 months after the date of issue of the Series A Bond.

As used in this Section 14 the term "net proceeds" shall include investment proceeds earned before the close of the periods above set out on the investment of the sale proceeds of the Series A Bond.

In the event that the net proceeds of the Series A Bond are not spent in the minimum percentages set out in this Section 14 within the times set out herein, the District hereby elects, pursuant to Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code, to have the rebate provisions of Section 148 of the Code applied to the Series A Bond from its date of issue.

The District further elects, pursuant to Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(VI) of the Code, to include within the term "net proceeds", as used in this Section 14, investment earnings on the Series A Bond Reserve Account.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 28th day of March, 1990.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: James E. Smith
James E. Smith, Chairman

6820P

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997

BOND AND LINE OF CREDIT RESOLUTION

18B

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Page

ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS 1

Section 1.01. Definitions 1
Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution 8
Section 1.03. Findings 8
Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract 9

ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT 10

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project 10

ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS 11

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds 11
Section 3.02. Description of Bonds 11
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds 11
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration 11
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 12
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 12
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 13
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues 13
Section 3.09. Form of Bonds 13
Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds 23

ARTICLE IV - LINE OF CREDIT 24

Section 4.01. Authorization of Line of Credit 24
Section 4.02. Authorization of Credit Line Note 24
Section 4.03. Execution of Credit Line Note 25
Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 25
Section 4.05. Form of Credit Line Note and Line of Credit Agreement 26

ARTICLE V - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF 27

Section 5.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof 27
Section 5.02. Tap Fees 29

ARTICLE VI - APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS 30

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds 30
Section 6.02. Construction Trust Fund 30

ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER 31

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer 31
Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 31
Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues 31
Section 7.04. Rates 31
Section 7.05. Sale of the System 32
Section 7.06. Issuance of Additional Bonds 32
Section 7.07. Books and Records 32
Section 7.08. Fiscal Year; Budget 33
Section 7.09. Services Rendered by the System 34
Section 7.10. Enforcement of Collections 34
Section 7.11. Insurance and Bonds 34
Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise 36
Section 7.13. Consulting Engineer 36
Section 7.14. Contracts 36
Section 7.15. Statutory Mortgage Lien 36
Section 7.16. PSC Order 36
Section 7.17. Covenant to Amend Resolution 36
Section 7.18. Compensation of the Issuer 36
Section 7.19. Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolutions 37

ARTICLE VIII - DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES 38

Section 8.01. Events of Default 38
Section 8.02. Remedies 38
Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver 38
Section 8.04. Remedies On Parity With Prior Bonds 39

ARTICLE IX - INVESTMENTS 40

Section 9.01. Investments 40

ARTICLE X - MISCELLANEOUS 41
Section 10.01. Modification or Amendment 41
Section 10.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions 41
Section 10.03. Table of Contents and Headings 41

Section 10.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions 41
Section 10.05. Covenant of Due Procedure 41
Section 10.06. Satisfaction and Discharge 41
Section 10.07. Effective Date 42

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND AND LINE OF CREDIT RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS FACILITY OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $535,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS AND THE SALE THEREOF TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE; AUTHORIZING A LINE OF CREDIT NOT TO EXCEED $600,000; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Additional Bonds" means additional bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 6.06.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bondholders," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the $535,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, and any Additional Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for all or a significant portion of the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Government.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Burgess and Niple, LTD., Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of waterworks systems or facilities that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Construction Trust Fund established by Section 6.02.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.03F hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means a bank or national banking association located in the State, eligible under the laws of the State to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, which Depository Bank shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Depreciation Account" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 4.03 C of the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01(5).

"Event of Default" means any event or occurrence specified in Section 8.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Grants" means collectively the SCBG Grant and the RUS Grant.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments purchased pursuant to Section 9.01) or any Tap Fees.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" or "District" means the Lubeck Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Letter of Conditions" means the letter of conditions of the Government dated March 28, 1996, and any supplements or amendments thereto.

"Line of Credit" means the irrevocable line of credit in an amount not to exceed $600,000 authorized by Section 4.01 hereof, the terms and amount of which may be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Line of Credit Agreement" means the agreement, if any, establishing the Line of Credit, said agreement to be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Noteholder," "Registered Owner of the Notes" or "Owner of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, as hereinafter defined, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" or "Credit Line Note" means the not more than $600,000 in aggregate principal amount of interim construction financing, consisting of grant anticipation notes or a Line of Credit evidenced by notes, or any combination of the foregoing, as authorized by Article IV hereof and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term "Notes" includes any refunding grant anticipation notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Registrar" means the Registrar for the Notes which shall be designated by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, fiscal agents, depository banks, registrars, paying agents and trustees other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, of any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from and decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and

set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Section 10.06 hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" means collectively, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds, both purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

"Prior Resolutions" means the resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on March 28, 1990.

"Project" means the extension of water service to the Hopewell, Hope Hill and Missouri Run areas of the District and the necessary related appurtenances.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the recommended decision of the PSC in Case No. 96-0645-PSWD-CN, which was entered by the Administrative Law Judge of the PSC on February 21, 1997 and became the final order on March 4, 1997, granting the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage

Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of any said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing any said repurchase agreement either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreement or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreement, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended;

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation; and

(j) Advanced - Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established by Section 5.01(A)(4).

"Reserve Requirement" means, for the Bonds, an amount equal to the greater of (a) $31,020 or (b) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established or continued by Section 5.01(A).

"RUS Grant" means the Rural Utilities Service Grant in the amount of $525,000.

"SCBG Grant" means the Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $750,000.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's $3,139,013 Water System Revenue Bonds, Series A, issued on April 2, 1990.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's $146,457 Water System Revenue Bonds, Series B, issued on April 2, 1990.

"Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund established by Section 5.01(A)(2).

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means the public service properties to be used for or in connection with the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for industrial, public, private or other uses, owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now owns and operates a public waterworks system, furnishing water service to residences, premises and businesses residing or located within and without the area of the Issuer. There are, however, residents of the Issuer who are not currently served by the water system.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions and improvements to the existing System, the acquisition and construction to be permanently financed, in part, by the issuance of the Bonds to the Government all in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers. The acquisition and construction of the System was financed, in part, with the proceeds from the Prior Bonds, authorized pursuant to the Prior Resolutions.

C. The Prior Bonds of the Issuer are currently outstanding in the principal amount of $3,163,217. The Issuer derives revenues from the System and, except for the pledge thereof to secure and pay for the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner. The Series 1990 A Bonds are secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues of the System. The Series 1990 B Bonds are secured by a second lien on the Net Revenues subordinate to the lien of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is $1,810,000. The Project will be financed with the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds anticipated to be in the amount of $535,000, and from the SCBG Grant in the amount of $750,000 and from the RUS Grant in the amount of $525,000.

E. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and all sinking funds, reserve and other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions. The Issuer has met the parity test set forth in the Prior Resolution. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the consent of the Prior Bonds owners to the issuance of the Bonds on a parity with the lien of the Series 1990 A Bonds. Upon the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer will grant the Government a first parity lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

F. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Bonds, in part to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements, and franchises deemed necessary therefor; the cost of the construction of said extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System and any other expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the acquisition and construction of the Project and such replacements as are necessary therefor; the cost of interim financing for such Project; interest on the Bonds, prior to, during and for six months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; expenses for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or other agents in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or desirable to said acquisition and construction of the project and placing the same in operation and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Bonds be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which has expired or has been waived, and the written approval of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers; provided, that such plans and specifications, and the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance therewith, are subject to the specific authorization by the Board pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution.

The Issuer has received bids or entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997" (the "Bonds") are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $535,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the Costs of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds with a record of advances and payments attached, numbered R-1 upward, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery on the amount outstanding on the interest payment date as evidenced on the record of advances and payments, payable monthly, commencing on the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bond and on the first day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date thereof and thereafter on the first day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $2,585 except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Bond, at a rate, not exceeding four and 875/1000 percent (4.875%) per annum and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth, and shall have such other terms not inconsistent with this Resolution, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and such Bond form.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in

the form set forth in Section 3.09, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost,

and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, as herein provided, and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No Holder or Holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably and on a parity with each other, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, senior to the lien on the Net Revenues of the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments as hereinafter provided are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1997

No. R-1 $535,000

March 27, 1997

United States of America
National Finance Office
1520 Market Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63103

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the Lubeck Public Service District, a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia, in Wood County (herein called the "Borrower"), promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of Five Hundred Thirty-Five Thousand Dollars ($535,000) or such lesser amount as shall then be reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and 875/1000 percent (4.875%) per annum. Notwithstanding any provision of this Bond to the contrary, this Bond shall evidence only the indebtedness reflected as outstanding on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto. Interest shall accrue only on the amount of each advance from its actual date as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments and shall cease to accrue on the amount outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments.

The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing the first day of the month following the month of delivery of this Bond and on the first day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter on the first day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $2,585 except the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Pre-payments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Borrower. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. Borrower has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

THIS BOND SHARES A FIRST LIEN PARITY POSITION WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A, ISSUED IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"), AND IS SENIOR TO THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES B, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" AND COLLECTIVELY WITH THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions and improvements to the existing waterworks distribution system (the "Project" and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, herein called the "System"); to pay interest on the Bonds during acquisition and construction and for up to six months after completion of the Project; and to pay certain issuance and related costs in connection therewith. This Bond is authorized and issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Board of the Borrower on March 27, 1997, and supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by said Board on March 27, 1997 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System,

which lien is on a parity as to security and source of payment with the lien of the Series 1990 A Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution (the "Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond, the Prior Bonds, and all bonds which may be issued for the construction, acquisition, improvement, extension or betterment of such System as and when the same become due and payable, and which shall be set aside and remitted to the Government for the Bonds as provided herein and in the Resolution and in the Prior Resolutions. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall said Borrower be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of said System, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Borrower has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of such System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the proper and reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of said System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds, provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Borrower has entered into certain further covenants with the owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to said Resolution. Remedies provided the owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of United National Bank, Parkersburg, West Virginia (the "Registrar") which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to registration requirements, this Bond under the provision of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, Borrower will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond will be in default should any proceeds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity, as set forth in Exhibit M of subpart G of Part 1940 of Title 7 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts connected with the issuance hereof, as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Borrower, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System of the Borrower has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Borrower for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Lubeck Public Service District has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its seal to be hereunto impressed and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date first written above.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

_____

Chairman

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the United States of America as of the date set forth below.

Date: March 27, 1997

UNITED NATIONAL BANK, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Advances

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1) March 27, 1997	$ 90,000	
(2)	$	
(3)	$	
(4)	$	
(5)	$	
(6)	$	
(7)	$	
(8)	$	
(9)	$	
(10)	$	

TOTAL: $ _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: _____
(Title)

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Payments

	Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)		$	
(2)		$	
(3)		$	
(4)		$	
(5)		$	
(6)		$	
(7)		$	
(8)		$	
(9)		$	
(10)		$	

TOTAL: $ _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: _____
(Title)

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The provisions of the Letter of Conditions are specifically incorporated in this Resolution.

ARTICLE IV

LINE OF CREDIT

Section 4.01. Authorization of Line of Credit. To provide funds for the acquisition and construction of the Project when other funds are temporarily not available therefor, the Issuer is hereby authorized to arrange for a Line of Credit in an amount not to exceed $600,000. The amount and terms of the Line of Credit may be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

Section 4.02. Authorization of Credit Line Note. For the purpose of evidencing any draw upon the Line of Credit and thus, of financing a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project, there may be issued the Credit Line Note of the Issuer in an amount and upon such terms as set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Credit Line Note may be issued in single, fully registered form and dated as of the date of delivery thereof. There shall be attached to the Credit Line Note a Record of Advances and Payments, upon which the date and principal amount of any draw upon the Line of Credit, the date and amount of any payment of principal of the Credit Line Note and the amount of the Credit Line Note outstanding after either of said transactions shall be recorded. Anything to the contrary herein, in the Line of Credit Agreement or therein notwithstanding, the Credit Line Note shall evidence only the outstanding indebtedness recorded on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto, and interest shall accrue only on the amount if each advance from the actual date thereof as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments. Each such advance shall bear interest, payable at such times and at a rate set forth in a supplemental resolution, but not to exceed the then legally permissible limit. Interest shall cease to accrue on the amount of the Credit Line Note outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments. The Credit Line Note shall mature not more than thirty (30) months from the date thereof. The Credit Line Note shall be subject to such further terms as shall be provided by the Line of Credit Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms of the Credit Line Note, other than the principal amount thereof, may be modified by resolution supplemental and amendatory hereto, subject to the limits of the Act.

The Credit Line Note shall be payable as to principal upon surrender at the principal office of the Notes Registrar, in any coin or currency which on the date of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America; provided, that any partial payment or principal prior to the final maturity of the Credit Line Note shall be recorded on the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Credit Line Note, and the Credit Line Note shall be returned to the Registered Owner. Interest on the Credit Line Note shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of said Notes Registrar; provided, that, at the option of the Registered Owner, such payment may be made by wire transfer or such other lawful method as shall be mutually agreeable.

Section 4.03. Execution of Credit Line Note. The Credit Line Note shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the signature of its Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the signature of the Secretary. Any Credit Line Note may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Credit Line Note shall hold the proper office of the Issuer, although at the date of such Credit Line Note such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth below, the Credit Line Note shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Credit Line Note, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Credit Line Note shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Credit Line Note or any portion thereof remains Outstanding, the Notes Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Credit Line Note. The Credit Line Note shall be transferable only upon the books of the Notes Registrar which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Notes Registrar (and in such capacity as paying agent) by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Notes Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its duly authorized attorney. Upon the transfer of the Credit Line Note, there shall be issued at the option of the Registered Owner or the transferee another Credit Line Note or Notes of the aggregate stated principal amount equal to the stated principal amount of such transferred Credit Line Note not paid as reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto and outstanding in the aggregate principal amount equal to the advanced but unpaid amount of the transferred Credit Line Note as reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring the Credit Line Note is exercised, Credit Line Notes shall only be issued in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution. All Credit Line Notes surrendered in any such transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Notes Registrar. For every such transfer of Credit Line Notes, the Notes Registrar may make a change sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer and the cost of preparing each Credit Line Note upon each transfer, and any other expenses of the Notes Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer. The Notes Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such transfer of Credit Line Notes during the ten (10) days preceding an interest payment date on the Credit Line Notes or after notice of any prepayment of the Credit Line Notes have been given.

Section 4.05. Form of Credit Line Note and Line of Credit Agreement. The text of the Credit Line Note and the Line of Credit Agreement shall be in substantially the form set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The Line of Credit Agreement shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer by the Chairman. The Credit Line Note shall not become valid until manually authenticated and registered by the Notes Registrar.

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants with the Bondholders as follows:

(A) The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund which is hereby established and created. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. Funds in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priorities.

(1) From the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall first each month pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month commencing on the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds, make the payments required by Section 4.03 B(1) of the Prior Resolutions and shall simultaneously therewith apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the office and place designated by the Bonds (herein called the "Sinking Fund") the monthly payment of interest set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is required to pay the interest on the Bonds as evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Bonds as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

(3) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month, as provided by the Supplemental Resolution, make the payment required by Sections 4.03 B(2) of the Prior Resolutions and simultaneously therewith shall apportion and set apart from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Sinking Fund the monthly payment of principal set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Bond as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09, such amount or amounts being the amount required to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the life of the Bonds. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

The deposits to the Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in (2), above, constitute actual payments of principal and interest on the Bonds issued to the Government. The amounts required for principal and interest payments on the Bonds issued hereunder

other than to the Government shall be deposited in a sinking fund created by a Supplemental Resolution.

(4) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and make the payment required by Sections 4.03 B(3) of the Prior Resolution and simultaneously therewith deposit in a Reserve Account at the Depository Bank (herein the "Reserve Account"), or in the case of Bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby in a reserve account in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution or otherwise as designated by a Supplemental Resolution, on the first day of each month of each year beginning with and including the month in which payments from the Revenue Fund for interest on the Bonds are commenced, an amount equal to one tenth (1/10) of the amount deposited into the Sinking Fund, as set forth above. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

No further payments shall be made into the Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of payment of maturing principal of or interest on the Bonds when moneys in the Revenue Fund or, in the case of bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby, the funds in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution are insufficient therefor and for no other purposes.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Account to below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payment to the Sinking Fund and Reserve Account, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

As and when Additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made by Supplemental Resolution for additional payments sufficient to pay the interest on such Additional Bonds and to accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid in principal and interest in any succeeding year for account of all the Bonds.

(5) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in said Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall make the payments to the Renewal and Replacement Fund required by Section 4.03 C of the Prior Resolutions which are continued hereby and incorporated herein. All funds in said Depreciation Account shall be kept apart from all other funds, and all or any part of said fund may be invested as provided by Article VIII. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from said Depreciation Account for replacements, emergency repairs, additions, betterments or improvements to the System; deficiencies in the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds, or debt service on obligations not on a parity with the Bonds, the proceeds of which obligations were used to finance such additions, betterments or improvements.

(6) If all of the above required payments are then current, the Issuer may use any moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund for the following purposes: (a) for prepayment of the amount, or any part thereof, of the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with the terms thereof (b) additions, betterments or improvements to the System which the Consulting Engineers certify are needed and/or (c) payments of principal and interest on subordinate water revenue bonds, or other obligations which may hereafter be issued by the Issuer on account of the System.

(B) All of the funds and accounts provided for above shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes provided herein.

(C) The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by the FDIC in the Revenue Fund, in the Reserve Account and in the Depreciation Account shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or such other obligations as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(D) If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payments dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Paragraph (A), above, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Account have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

(E) All remittances made by the Issuer to the Government or to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(F) The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 5.02. Tap Fees. During the construction of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund created in Section 6.02 hereof. Following completion of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. All the moneys received from time to time from the sale of Bonds shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund, hereinafter created.

Section 6.02. Construction Trust Fund. There is hereby created with the Depository Bank a special fund to be known as the "Construction Trust Fund," which fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely for the payment of the Costs of the Project and purposes incidental thereto, including payment of any borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of Project, for the payment of interest on the Bonds during construction and for a period up to six months thereafter and for no other purposes whatsoever. The moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank, by Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the Issuer as determined by the rules and regulations of the Government. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Holders of the Bonds hereby authorized.

Expenditures or disbursements by the Depository Bank from said Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements shall have been approved in writing by the Governing Body, the Consulting Engineers and the Government.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System which lien is on a parity as to such security and source of payment with the lien of the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior to the lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account and all other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein and therein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.04. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file in the office of the Governing Body, copies of which will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall be sufficient to pay the Operating Expenses of the System, to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds issued hereunder, and to provide an adequate Reserve Account and an adequate Depreciation Fund. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer

hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds); provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement are on deposit in the Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds) are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds).

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of or encumbered (other than any statutory mortgage lien created under the Act on account of obligations issued within the restrictions hereof) only with the written consent of the Government, and such consent will specify the disposition of any such sale or transfer. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of the Government.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Additional Bonds. As long as the Bonds are Outstanding, no additional Bonds shall be issued without the prior written consent of the Government.

Section 7.07. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Government. The Government shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Government shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Government shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, and the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses and Net Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Prior Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Government shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

The Issuer shall keep and preserve all financial records for a period of ten (10) years, and such material, upon request, will be made available for public inspection.

Section 7.08. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bonds are Outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the annual budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of such annual budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each annual budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the annual budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a budget of current expenses from month to month until the adoption of the annual budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a budget of current expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an annual budget unless the Issuer's failure to submit an annual budget shall be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such budget of current expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the annual budget.

Section 7.09. Services Rendered by the System. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.10. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals, or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent, to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

To the extent allowed by law and the PSC, whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services and facilities of the System, shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent and the owner, user and property shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid.

The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, for any account not paid within sixty (60) days, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the event the Issuer owns a sewer facility (the "Sewerage System"), the Sewerage System to all users of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. The Issuer further covenants to use its best efforts to enter into agreements with any other entities providing sewerage service to its users, providing for discontinuing and shutting off the services and facilities of the sewerage system to users of the System delinquent in payment.

Section 7.11. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(A) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured prior to acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System, including machinery and equipment housed therein, in an amount equal to the insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(C) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(D) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the System Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of Wood County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(E) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any other funds or valuable property of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount required by the Government and to be increased thereafter as necessary to cover the maximum amount of funds under control of that position at any one time.

(F) Flood Insurance will be obtained by the Issuer if available.

(G) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds any of the Bonds, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each prime contractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the

Government may specify, and with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Consulting Engineer. The Issuer will retain recognized, qualified independent Consulting Engineers on an annual basis to supervise generally the operation, maintenance and renewal of the System and report annually to the Issuer in writing their recommendations and comments as to the System. Such annual report of the Consulting Engineers or a summary thereof shall be made available at reasonable times to the Government and to any Bondholder requesting the same.

Section 7.14. Contracts. Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the project.

Section 7.15. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Bonds; provided however, that a statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior to the lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.16. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or amendment thereto.

Section 7.17. Covenant to Amend Resolution. The Issuer retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by Supplemental Resolution of this Resolution as the Issuer deems necessary prior to the issuance of the Bonds to meet the requirements of the Government.

Section 7.18. Compensation of the Issuer. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolutions, nor when there is a default in the performance of or compliance with any covenants or provision hereof or of the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.19. Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolutions. The Issuer hereby covenants that all payments into the respective funds and accounts created under the Prior Resolutions will have been made in full as required by the Prior Resolutions prior to the date of delivery of the Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds.

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Government, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If a default occurs under the Prior Resolutions.

Section 8.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default, with respect to the Bonds, the Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other

charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon and the deposits into the funds and accounts herein provided and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent Event of Default, any Registered Owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 8.04. Remedies On Parity With Prior Bonds. The exercise of any remedies set forth in Sections 8.02 and 8.03 above shall recognize and protect the parity rights of the owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

INVESTMENTS

Section 9.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, including but not limited to those in the Construction Trust Fund, and used for the purpose of such fund or account. The interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the Owner, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount and investments in the "consolidated fund" of the West Virginia Board of Investments shall be valued at par. The Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. Such Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this Section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any investments made pursuant to this Resolution shall comply with the guidelines of the Government.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Modification or Amendment. Except as provided in Section 7.17, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Owners of 66-2/3 percent or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the Net Revenues of the System without the consent of the respective Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 10.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 10.03. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed; provided, that no provision of the Government's Form 1942-47 or the Prior Resolutions shall be repealed hereby.

Section 10.05. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.06. Satisfaction and Discharge. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then the respective pledges of Net Revenues, and other moneys and

securities pledged under this Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondholders shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Any payment must comply with the terms of the Letter of Conditions and any Government regulations.

Section 10.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 27th day of March, 1997.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Chairman, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

CHAS 3:51512

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATE, INTEREST RATE, AND SALE PRICE OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR AND DEPOSITORY BANK; SETTING FORTH REGISTRATION INFORMATION; APPROVING THE LINE OF CREDIT AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND LINE OF CREDIT.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Lubeck Public Service District (the "District") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution, effective March 27, 1997 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS FACILITY OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $535,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS AND THE SALE THEREOF TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE; AUTHORIZING A LINE OF CREDIT NOT TO EXCEED $600,000; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds") of the District in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $535,000 and the sale thereof to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service ("RUS"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and the Resolution, and it is provided that the interest rates

and sale price of the Bonds would be established by a supplemental resolution and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, RUS proposes to purchase the Bonds;

WHEREAS, United National Bank has offered to extend a line of credit to the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of the District deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution"), be adopted and that the price of and the interest rate on the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein; that the line of credit be approved; and that other matters relating to the Bonds and line of credit be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there is hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 in the aggregate principal amount of $535,000, and the sale thereof to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service. The Bonds shall be in the form of one Bond, shall be dated the date of delivery, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, shall be numbered R-1 and the principal amount advanced under the Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of four and 875/1000 per centum (4.875%) per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Bonds are payable monthly, commencing the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds, for the first 24 months after delivery of the Bonds and thereafter, monthly installments of principal and interest on the Bonds, in the aggregate amount of $2,585, are payable on the first day of each month, except that the final installment on the Bonds shall be made 40 years from the date of the Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest remaining unpaid on the date thereof. The Bonds are subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution and the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Board of the District. The execution of the Bonds by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The District hereby approves and accepts the offer of RUS to purchase the Bonds. The execution and delivery by the Chairman and Secretary of the Bonds, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District are

hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be Five Hundred Thirty-five Thousand Dollars ($535,000) (100% of par value). Ninety Thousand Dollars ($90,000) will be advanced on the date of Closing and the remaining purchase price will be advanced to the District, from time to time, as needed to pay the Costs of the Project.

Section 4. All principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be paid to the order of the United States of America on behalf of the United States Department of Agriculture at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

Section 5. The Bonds shall be issued as a fully registered Bond, both as to principal and interest, and shall be registered to the United States of America on behalf of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, P. O. Box 678, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505.

Section 6. The District hereby appoints and designates the United National Bank, Parkersburg, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank, as provided in the Resolution.

Section 7. The District hereby appoints and designates the United National Bank, Parkersburg, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

Section 8. The line of credit in the amount of $600,000 from United National Bank (the "Line of Credit") is hereby approved and the Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to sign the Line of Credit Agreement and all other documents related to the Line of Credit.

Section 9. The Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Resolution and the RUS financing.

Section 10. The financing of the Project by the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 11. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be delivered on or about March 27, 1997.

Section 12. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Dated: March 27, 1997

Chairman

[SEAL]

Secretary

62522

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 2.5
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND),
SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND
SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I	
	STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	5
	ARTICLE II	
	AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	14
	ARTICLE III	
	AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
ction 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	15
tion 3.02	Terms of Bonds	15
tion 3.03	Execution of Bonds	16
ion 3.04	Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration	16
on 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	17
n 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	18
3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	18
3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	19
09	Delivery of Bonds	19
10	Form of Bonds	19

11

	FORM OF SERIES 2005 A BOND	20
	FORM OF SERIES 2005 B BOND	29
	FORM OF SERIES 2005 C BOND	37
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	45
Section 3.12	Filing of Amended Schedule	45

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 46

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	47
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	47
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	47

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds	53
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	54

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	56
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	56
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	56
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	56
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	57
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	58
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	58
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	61
Section 7.09	Rates	63
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	63
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	64
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	64
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	65
Section 7.14	No Free Services	65

Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	65
Section 7.16	Connections	67
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	67
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	67
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	68
Section 7.20	Compliance with Letter of Conditions, Loan Agreement and Law	69
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	69
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	69

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investment of Funds	70
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	70
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	71

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	73
Section 9.02	Remedies	73
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	73

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Series 2005 A Bonds	76
Section 10.02	Payment of Series 2005 B Bonds	76
Section 10.03	Payment of Series 2005 C Bonds	76

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	77
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	77
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	77
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	77
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	77
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	78
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	78
Section 11.08	Effective Date	79
	SIGNATURES	79
	CERTIFICATION	80

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,573,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), NOT MORE THAN $2,068,300 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), AND NOT MORE THAN $472,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public water system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, consisting of construction of an air stripping unit at the existing water treatment plant; 3 water storage tanks; 20,700 linear feet of water main; a 160-gallon per minute (gpm) booster station; a new altitude valve and valve vault at the New England Ridge tank site; rehabilitation of the existing altitude valve at the Riverhill tank site; a flow control valve and valve vault on the Homewood system; improvements on the Wildwood tank; demolition of 2 tanks and construction of a new 531,000 gallon tank at the Riverhill site; and the drilling and development of a new 300 gpm water production well and other associated work in the Lubeck, Tygart, Steele and Harris Districts of Wood County, West Virginia, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute public service properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government") and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund administered by the Authority pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,113,300, in 3 series (collectively, the "Series 2005 Bonds"), being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,573,000 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds"), the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,068,300 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds"), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $472,000 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of

the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of acquisition and construction of any public service properties and any improvements and extensions thereto, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the respective Reserve Account for the Series 2005 Bonds (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2005 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that (i) the Series 2005 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer, and (ii) the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions (as hereinafter defined).

G. The Series 2005 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with each other and with the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of $3,139,013 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"), and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 27, 1997, issued in the original principal amount of $535,000 (the "Series 1997 Bonds"). The Series 2005 Bonds shall be issued senior and prior to the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of $146,487 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"). The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Bonds."

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, and the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2005 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2005 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, the bank or other entity to be designated as such in this Bond Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2005 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2005 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Burgess & Niple, Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and any successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government" means the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Lubeck Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Government dated March 4, 2004, the amended Letter of Conditions of the Government dated April 26, 2005, and all amendments thereto, providing for the purchase of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds from the Issuer by the Government.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2005 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of

which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2005 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Registered Owners, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2005 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,139,013; (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $146,487; and (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 27, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $535,000.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted March 28, 1990, and March 27, 1997, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project and the rates of the System.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts of the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2005 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds.

"Series 2005 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2005 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2005 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by the Resolution.

"Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2005 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.03A(2) hereof.

"Series 2005 C Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by the Resolution.

"Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2005 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.03A(2) hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds of the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2005 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairperson or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairperson or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $4,113,300, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Government, the Authority, and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $4,113,300, of which $1,573,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds, $2,068,300 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds and $472,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2005 Bonds, funding the respective Reserve Account for the Series 2005 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for, and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2005 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2005 Bonds shall be issued in 3 series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than $1,573,000, "Water Revenue Bonds. Series 2005 B (United States Department of Agriculture)," in the principal amount of not more than $2,068,300, and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C (United States Department of Agriculture)," in the principal amount of not more than $472,000, and each shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds remaining after funding the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2005 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. A. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the legal maximum rate, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2005 A Bonds. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding

and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

B. The Series 2005 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates, shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2005 B Bonds.

C. The Series 2005 C Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates, shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2005 C Bonds

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2005 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2005 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2005 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2005 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration. A. The Bond Registrar for the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No such Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration

on any such Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of such Bonds issued hereunder. The provisions of this paragraph relating to authentication and registration shall not apply to the Series 2005 B Bonds or the Series 2005 C Bonds.

B. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar for the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2005 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Series 2005 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide registered owner for value.

So long as the Series 2005 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2005 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2005 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2005 Bonds is exercised, all such Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All such Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of such Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on such Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of such Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2005 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2005 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the

Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Registered Owner of such Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay such Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2005 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. A. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2005 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2005 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of a request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate, register and deliver such Bonds to the original purchasers.

B. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds to the Government as soon as the Government will accept such delivery.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of each series of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2005 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this ___ day of _____, 200_, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The interest on this Bond at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____1, ____, as set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 200_.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"); (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2005 B BONDS"); AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2005 C BONDS"). THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 BONDS, THE SERIES 2005 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 2005 C BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest on this Bond payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Bond Legislation) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of [illegible]ltur[illegible] for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any [illegible] this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly [illegible]nd or [illegible] the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, [illegible]conditions[illegible] [illegible]hing[illegible] [illegible]uired to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the [illegible]ance of this Bo[illegible] [illegible]ist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and [illegible]ner required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations [illegible] not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State [illegible]d that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pl[illegible] set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the [illegible] [illegible]nd [illegible]t on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2005 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 200__.

_____

_____, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2005 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. BR-1 $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this ___ day of _____, 200__, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum.

The principal of and interest on this Bond shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter, on the corresponding day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $_____, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and except that prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security therefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to the Government without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. The Issuer has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_(collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1)WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); (2)WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"); (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2005 A BONDS"); AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2005 C BONDS"). THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 BONDS, THE SERIES 2005 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2005 C BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest on this Bond payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Bond Legislation) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth in the Bond Legislation, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Secretary of the Issuer, as registrar (the "Registrar"), which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth in the Bond Legislation, this Bond under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, the Issuer will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

_____

Chairperson

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2005 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005 C
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. CR-1 $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this ___ day of _____, 200__, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum.

The principal of and interest on this Bond shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter, on the corresponding day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $_____, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and except that prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security therefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to the Government without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. The Issuer has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_(collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1)WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); (2)WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"); (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2005 A BONDS"); AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2005 B BONDS"). THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 BONDS, THE SERIES 2005 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2005 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest on this Bond payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Bond Legislation) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth in the Bond Legislation, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Secretary of the Issuer, as registrar (the "Registrar"), which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth in the Bond Legislation, this Bond under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, the Issuer will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

_____

Chairperson

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairperson is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation. The Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds shall be sold to the Government, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The Letter of Conditions, including all attachments, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority, the Council and the Government, a schedule, the forms of which will be provided by the Council and the Government, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions)and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and

(5) Series 2005 A Bonds Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(3) Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account; and

(4) Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All

revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; (ii) remit to the National Finance Office for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the Series 1997 Bonds; (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds, for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2005 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; (iv) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing on the day which is 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 B Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, for deposit in the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund hereby established at the National Finance Office, the amount of interest due as set forth in the Series 2005 B Bonds; and (v) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing on the day which is 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 C Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, for deposit in the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund hereby established at the National Finance Office, the amount of interest due as set forth in the Series 2005 C Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds; (ii) remit to the National Finance Office for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Series 1997 Bonds; (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2005 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2005 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month

prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; (iv) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount of principal due as set forth in the Series 2005 B Bonds; and (v) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount of principal due as set forth in the Series 2005 C Bonds.

The deposits into the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in Section 5.03A(2) above, constitute actual payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds to the Government.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; (ii) remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; (iv) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon the issuance of the Series 2005 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (v) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon the issuance of the Series 2005 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as

long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit (i) in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds; and (ii) in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions.

Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the respective Sinking Funds are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the respective Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment. if any, due on the Series 2005 Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the respective Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the respective Sinking Fund or the Reserve Account for the Series 2005 Bonds when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2005 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority or the Government at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into such accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The respective Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account for the Series 2005 Bonds shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2005 Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payments and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority or the Government at any time, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2005 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2005 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2005 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. From the proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bonds, there shall first be deposited in the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2005 C Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2005 C Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds, there shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account.

E. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds, there shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account.

F. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bonds, there shall be deposited in the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account.

G. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2005 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2005 A Bonds.

H. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2005 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2005 B Bonds.

I. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2005 C Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2005 C Bonds.

J. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Government.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

A. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds from the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Council's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

B. The proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds in the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Government.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer sufficient proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds from the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund and pay to the Government on or before the due date, such sums as shall be required to make the monthly payments on the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds, if there are not sufficient revenues to make such monthly payments.

Pending such application, moneys in the respective Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as the Series 2005 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2005 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2005 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2005 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owner of the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in and approved by the PSC Order and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2005 Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2005 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the System may not be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2005 Bonds are Outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Council, the Authority and the Government, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds, be remitted to the respective Sinking Funds and applied to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2005 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other

disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2005 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2005 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2005 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2005 Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority, the Council and the Government prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be

issued after the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Authority, the Council and the Government under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2005 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any Outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when such Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally,

as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2005 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the Council and the Government, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority, the Council and the Government such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the Council and the Government, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the Authority, the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2005 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Council, the Authority and the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2005 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority, the Council and the Government shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the Council and the Government, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, the Council and the Government, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System

facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority, the Council and the Government with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2005 Bonds and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority, the Council and the Government within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased

expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the Council and the Government and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the Council and the Government and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, certifying, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority, the Council and the Government, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority, the Council and the Government is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority, the Council and the Government covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council, the Government and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2005 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds

of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security

for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority, the Council and the Government. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and State requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if , in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2005 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2005 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount

in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2005 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2005 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2005 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2005 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2005 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2005 Bonds; provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the

Series 1997 Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Letter of Conditions, Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions, the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council, the Government or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2005 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council and the Government for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council and the Government before expending any proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedules attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council and the Government before expending any proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Council, the Authority and the Government in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investment of Funds. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2005 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds which would cause the Series 2005 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions

that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2005 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2005 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by the Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and

retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 2005 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 2005 A Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2005 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2005 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2005 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs under the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds and senior and prior to those of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer

under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control the System, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the

Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2005 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of the interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 10.02. Payment of Series 2005 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 B Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 10.03. Payment of Series 2005 C Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 C Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 C Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Registered Owner as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds from gross income of the Registered Owners thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2005 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolutions, all orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that,

in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairperson, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the PSC for a certificate of public convenience and necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Lubeck Public Service District and within the boundaries of the Issuer, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 2005 Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2005 Bonds authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the PSC.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 15th day of June, 2005.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the15th day of June, 2005.

Dated this 17th day of June, 2005.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/16/05
101090/00308

M0421819.1

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 2.6
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND),
SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND
SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SERIES 2005 A BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND THE SERIES 2005 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 2005 C BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2005 A BONDS; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on June 15, 2005 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,573,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), NOT MORE THAN $2,068,300 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), AND NOT MORE THAN $472,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR

THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B (United States Department of Agriculture), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $1,573,000, $2,068,300 and $472,000 (collectively, the "Bonds" or individually, the "Series 2005 A Bonds," the "Series 2005 B Bonds" and the "Series 2005 C Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 2005 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be therein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2005 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government") pursuant to the Letter of Conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $1,573,000. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature December 1, 2026, and shall bear interest at a rate of 3% per annum. The principal of and interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2007, in the amounts set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2005 A Bonds. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds.

B. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered BR-1, in the original principal amount of $2,068,300. The Series 2005 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, and the principal amount advanced under the Series 2005 B Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 4.25% per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Series 2005 B Bonds are payable 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 B Bonds and on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date of delivery of the Series 2005 B Bonds, and thereafter, monthly installments of principal of and interest on the Series 2005 B Bonds, in the aggregate amount of $9,163, are payable on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment on the Series 2005 B Bonds shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Series 2005 B Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof. The Series 2005 B Bonds are subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution and the Series 2005 B Bonds. All principal and interest payments on the Series 2005 B Bonds will be paid by the Issuer directly to the order of the United States of America at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

C. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered CR-1, in the original principal amount of $472,000. The Series 2005 C Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, and the principal amount advanced

under the Series 2005 C Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 4.25% per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Series 2005 C Bonds are payable 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 C Bonds and on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date of delivery of the Series 2005 C Bonds, and thereafter, monthly installments of principal of and interest on the Series 2005 C Bonds, in the aggregate amount of $2,091, are payable on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment on the Series 2005 C Bonds shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Series 2005 C Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof. The Series 2005 C Bonds are subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution and the Series 2005 C Bonds. All principal and interest payments on the Series 2005 C Bonds will be paid by the Issuer directly to the order of the United States of America at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairperson and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Letter of Conditions and all amendments thereto, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2005 A Bonds under the Resolution and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairperson, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2005 A Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates WesBanco Bank, Inc.,

Parkersburg, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2005 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2005 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds.

Section 10. Series 2005 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 11. Series 2005 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 12. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2005 B Bonds.

Section 13. Series 2005 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 14. Series 2005 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 15. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2005 C Bonds.

Section 16. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2005 A Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about June 17, 2005, and the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds may be delivered to the Government pursuant to the Letter of Conditions on or about June 17, 2005.

Section 17. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing

thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 18. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 19. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 20. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 21. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 22. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 15th day of June, 2005.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District on the 15th day of June, 2005.

Dated this 17th day of June, 2005.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/23/05
101090/00308

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND RESOLUTION

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND RESOLUTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS 1
Section 1.01. Authority of this Resolution 1
Section 1.02. Findings 1
Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract 4
Section 1.04. Definitions 4

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT 10
Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project 10

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS 11
Section 3.01. Authorization and Terms of Bonds 11
Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds 12
Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration 12
Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 13
Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 13
Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 13
Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues 13
Section 3.08. Form of Bonds 13
Section 3.09. Sale of Bonds 14
Section 3.10. Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" 14

ARTICLE IV

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS 14
Section 4.01. Application of Bond Proceeds 14
Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 15
Section 4.03. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 15
Section 4.04. Flow of Funds 15
Section 4.05 Investments 17

ARTICLE V

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 18
Section 5.01. Events of Default 18
Section 5.02. Remedies 18
Section 5.03. Appointment of Receiver 19

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER 20
Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer 20
Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 20
Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 20
Section 6.04. Rates and Charges 20
Section 6.05. Sale of the System 21
Section 6.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances 22
Section 6.06. Parity Bonds 22
Section 6.08. Books; Records and Audit 24
Section 6.09. Rates 25
Section 6.10. Operating Budget 26
Section 6.11. Insurance and Bonds 26
Section 6.12. Maintenance of System 28
Section 6.13. Compliance With Law 28
Section 6.14. Tap Fees 28
Section 6.15. Tax Covenants 28
Section 6.16. Reserved 29
Section 6.17. Arbitrage 29
Section 6.18. Tax Certificate and Rebate 29

ARTICLE VII

PAYMENT OF BONDS 31
Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds 31
Section 7.02. Prepayment of Bonds 31

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS 31
Section 8.01. Modification or Amendment 31
Section 8.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions 31
Section 8.03. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances 32
Section 8.04. Covenant of Due Procedure 32
Section 8.05. Effective Date 33

EXHIBIT A FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND A-1

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AN THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB and T) FOR SUCH PURPOSES AND PAYMENT OF THE COST OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

Be It Resolved by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Authority of this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act).

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates a public water system within Wood County. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, consisting of the cleaning, repairing, sandblasting, painting, and other improvements for the New England Ridge Water Storage Tank (a 200,000 gallon capacity elevated, column supported type water storage tank) and the Homewood Road Water Storage Tank (a

500,000 gallon capacity ground type water storage tank), together with the necessary appertaining work and any other water supply, treatment, distribution or storage improvements deemed necessary by the Issuer, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute public service properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T) (the "Bonds" or "Series 2010 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $600,000, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

D. The acquisition and construction of the System were financed or refinanced with proceeds of certain obligations of the Issuer, which obligations are designated and have lien positions with respect to the Bonds as follows:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	$3,139,013 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds").	First Lien
2.	$535,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 27, 1997 (the "Series 1997 Bonds").	First Lien
3.	$1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds").	First Lien
4.	$2,068,300 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds").	First Lien
5.	$472,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds").	First Lien
6.	$146,487 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").	Second Lien

The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds, are sometimes referred to collectively as the "First Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Prior Bonds."

E. The Issuer derives revenues from the System, and, except for the pledges thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

F. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the enactment of this Resolution from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

G. The Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

H. All things necessary to make the Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Resolution provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

I. The adoption of this Resolution, and the execution and issuance of the Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, nor constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

J. Branch Banking and Trust Company has offered to purchase the Bonds (the "Purchaser"). It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bonds be sold to the Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions set forth herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

K. The Bonds shall have a lien on the Net Revenues on a parity with the lien held by the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien held by the registered owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds. No additional bonds shall be issued by the Issuer with a lien on the Net Revenues of the System except in accordance with Section 6.07 hereof and not until the Issuer obtains the consent from the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds.

L. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to the issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to the issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the approval of the issuance

of the Bonds by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order not subject to appeal or rehearing.

M. The Issuer will not permit, at any time, any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code.

N. The Issuer and all subordinate entities of the Issuer reasonably expect to issue $30,000,000 or less in tax exempt obligations during calendar year 2010.

Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall own the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds issued hereunder, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. Except as provided below, terms used in this Resolution have the meanings set forth in the Prior Resolutions, as supplemented by this Resolution, unless the context expressly requires otherwise.

"Act" shall mean Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment of this Resolution.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other temporarily Acting Chairperson of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer, and shall initially mean Jackson Kelly PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bond Register" shall mean the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

"Bond Resolution," "Bond Legislation," "Resolution" or "Local Act" shall mean this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental or amendatory hereto.

"Bond Year" shall mean the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of

the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bondholder" or "Holder of the Bonds" or "Owner of the Bonds" or "Registered Owner" or any similar term shall mean any person who shall be the Registered Owner of any Outstanding Bond as hereinafter defined.

"Bonds" or "2010 A Bonds" shall mean the not more than $600,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T) of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution to be issued.

"Chairperson" shall mean the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date or dates upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds from the Purchaser.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Construction Trust Fund" shall mean the Construction Trust Fund created by Section 4.01C hereof.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean Burgess & Niple Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Commitment Letter" shall mean the letter from the Purchaser setting forth the terms and conditions for the purchase of the Bonds.

"Depository Bank" shall mean the bank, banks or credit union to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"First Lien Bonds" shall mean those bonds described as such in Section 1.02D of this Resolution.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean each twelve month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" shall mean the public service board of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the public service board as presently constituted.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Accountants" or "Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any firm of certified public accountants which shall be retained by the Issuer as independent accountants for the System.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Purchaser, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, as of any particular date, describes all such Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any such Bond canceled by the Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any such Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity of any such Bond, shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any such Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Section 7.01 hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or

other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any such Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" shall mean the Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 6.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or such other entity to be designated as the Paying Agent for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Prior Bonds" shall mean the First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds of the Issuer.

"Prior Resolutions" shall mean the resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" shall mean use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account, all as determined by the Code.

"PSC" shall mean the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

"PSC Order" shall mean the orders of the PSC dated November 13, 2009 and December 3, 2009 in Case No. 08-2016-PSWD-42A approving the construction of the Project and the rates of the Issuer.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the price paid by the first buyer of the Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Bonds.

"Purchaser" shall mean Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Qualified Investments" shall mean and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from

Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of the FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreements shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefore; must have (or its agency must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the Rebate Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Registrar" shall mean the entity named as such in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Regulations" shall mean the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" shall mean the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 4.04 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" shall mean, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts created for the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Resolution" or "Bond Resolution" shall mean this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Issuer.

"Sinking Funds" shall mean, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds created for the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" shall mean those bonds described as such in Section 1.02D of this Bond Resolution.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund" shall mean the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.04 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.04 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" shall mean any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the", refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" shall mean the Net Revenues not required by the Prior Resolutions and this Resolution, as supplemented and amended, to be set aside and held in, including but not limited to, any sinking funds, reserve accounts and depreciation accounts.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations. Words importing the masculine gender include all other genders.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with general accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein", "hereunder", "hereby", "hereto", "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of the enactment of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at

an estimated cost not to exceed $600,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Purchaser.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $600,000, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization and Terms of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Bonds, funding the Reserve Account for the Bonds, paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the Bonds of the Issuer. The Bonds shall be issued in one series as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T)", in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $600,000. The Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts, shall have the series designation, shall be dated as of the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, and shall mature at such times and in such amounts as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The repayment of principal and interest, if any, on the Bonds shall be as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall contain such other terms, provisions, conditions and limitations, all as provided by this Resolution and as the Governing Body of the Issuer shall prescribe by resolution (or by supplemental or amendatory resolution of said Governing Body as said Governing Body shall determine) adopted in connection with the sale of such Bonds.

The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar.

Each series of Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, in such denominations and shall have such terms as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of the Bonds.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson and attested by the Secretary, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as, at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds, shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide owner for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by the Registered Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring Bonds is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Registrar

may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue and deliver a new Bond in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing the Issuer proof of ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur and the Registrar shall authenticate the new Bond. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen, or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any statutory or constitutional limitations, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Registered Owner of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or any interest thereon.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into the sinking funds and the reserve accounts therein and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund established herein or in the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be substantially as set forth in Exhibit A, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be

necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted by this Resolution or any subsequent resolutions adopted or enacted prior to the issuance thereof.

Section 3.09. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Commitment Letter.

Section 3.10. Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations." The Issuer hereby designates the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Bonds do no constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $30,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2010, all as determined in accordance with the Code.

ARTICLE IV
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Paying Agent in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest for the Bonds.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Paying Agent in the Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Account.

C. There is hereby created and established with the Depository Bank a special fund, designated the "Construction Trust Fund". The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Construction Trust Fund. Moneys in the Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and the costs of issuance of the Bonds. The Construction Trust Fund shall be governed by the Project Fund Agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Purchaser. All costs of issuance shall be paid within 60 days of the Closing Date.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Construction Trust Fund (established by Section 4.01C above);

(4) Series 2010 A Bonds Rebate Fund; and

(5) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

Section 4.03. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.04. Flow of Funds. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amount necessary to pay the interest on the First Lien Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) to the Paying Agent, an amount equal to the amount of interest which will become due on the Bonds on the next monthly interest payment date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amount necessary to pay the principal on the First Lien Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) to the Paying

Agent, an amount equal to the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Bonds on the next monthly principal payment date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amount necessary to pay the required Reserve Account payments for the First Lien Bonds as prescribed by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) to the Commission, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit the amount necessary to pay the principal on the Series 1990 B Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit the amount necessary to pay the required Reserve Account payment for the Series 1990 B Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Renewal and Replacement Fund the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions.

Moneys in the Series 2010 A Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, when other moneys in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the applicable reserve requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Bonds have been made in full.

Moneys in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Paying Agent and Commission, respectively, in accordance with Section 4.05 hereof.

If, on any monthly payment date, the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts as provided herein and in the Prior Resolutions, the deficiency shall be made up in subsequent payments, in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on subsequent payment dates.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds and the Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Paying Agent the required interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds and deposit with the Commission, the required reserve account payments.

Except as provided above and in the Supplemental Resolution, all sinking fund, reserve account, payments shall remain as governed by the Prior Resolutions and Renewal and Replacement Fund.

The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.05. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or such other bank, national banking association or credit union holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the Prior Resolutions, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specified restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 4.05.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount. The Commission, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or such other bank, national banking association or credit union, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss of such liquidation. The Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or such other bank, national banking association or credit union may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE V

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 5.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 5.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Bonds shall be on parity with those of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Ordinance and the Act, including, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to the Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with the power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto

under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

All the covenants, agreements and provisions of the Prior Resolutions shall remain in full force and effect as long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding and shall apply to the Bonds as if fully set out herein. The following covenants are supplemental and in addition to the covenants set forth in the Prior Resolutions.

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Registered Owner of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into the sinking funds and the reserve accounts therein and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund established herein or in the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 6.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. The initial schedule of rates and charges for

the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved by the PSC Order and such rates are hereby approved.

So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation.

Section 6.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Purchaser, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article VII hereof. A portion of proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System that is sufficient to pay the entire outstanding principal and interest on the Bonds shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Paying Agent for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Issuer shall direct the Paying Agent to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Paying Agent.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine, upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers, that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds

derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall, with the written consent of the Purchaser, be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 6.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Purchaser prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 6.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any Bonds or Prior Bonds outstanding, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the issuance of such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, the Prior Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section and the Prior Resolutions. All such

Bonds, First Lien Bonds and Parity Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from the Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other, and the Bonds, First Lien Bonds and Parity Bonds shall be prior and senior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions with respect to the Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions and every ordinance supplemental thereto, or shall have fully corrected any delinquency or deficiency in such payments and compliance.

Section 6.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall mail in each year to all Registered Owners of the Bonds an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Prior Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Purchaser shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service, reserve and coverage requirements.

Section 6.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of the rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder and meet the requirements of the Prior Resolutions.

In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the respective Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds

and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds.

The Issuer hereby covenants to file with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 60 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 6.10. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Purchaser within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate by a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Registered Owner of the Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Registered Owner of the Bonds, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Section 6.11. Insurance and Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(i) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will

require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(ii) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(iii) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(iv) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of any construction in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(v) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(vi) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000, upon the treasurer.

(vii) Provided, however, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, so long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer.

B. All insurance proceeds awarded to the Issuer that are not applied to the repair or replacement of the subject property damaged or destroyed, shall be applied by the Issuer to prepayment of the Bonds, unless otherwise consented to in writing by the Bondholder.

Section 6.12. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided as long as the Bonds are outstanding.

Section 6.13. Compliance With Law. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to perform, satisfy and comply with all terms, conditions and requirements of all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the State, federal or local bodies in regard to the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 6.14. Tap Fees. All tap fees shall be deposited into a construction fund provided that if a construction project is not under way then the tap fees shall be deposited into the Revenue Fund.

Section 6.15. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PUBLIC PURPOSE BONDS. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and costs of issuance and as otherwise set forth herein.

B. PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND COVENANT. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code in order to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

C. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

D. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would

be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

E. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer shall file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

F. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer shall take any and all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those deemed necessary by the Purchaser) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

G. QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATION STATUS. The Issuer does not reasonably expect to issue more than $30,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year 2010 (excluding, however, private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified Section 501(c)(3) bonds, as defined in Section 145 of the Code, and certain refunding bonds, as described in Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code), and the Issuer has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code.

Section 6.16. Reserved.

Section 6.17. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.18. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds and fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Resolution.

If it is determined that the Issuer does not qualify for an exception to Section 148 of the Code or the Issuer is otherwise subject to rebate in connection with the

Bonds, the Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Purchaser, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, with the Depository Bank in a separate fund designated the Rebate Fund, such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder, if any, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Purchaser in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Purchaser at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 6.18. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 6.18 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount and all interest, penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take any other actions necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE VII

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 7.02. Prepayment of Bonds. The Issuer shall have the right to prepay the Bonds in whole on a principal payment date with a 1% prepayment premium. The Issuer shall not have the right to prepay the Bonds in part.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01. Modification or Amendment. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by a Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto which would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding and to be affected by said modification; provided, however, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the revenues of the System without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made which would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Registered Owner as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income of the Registered Owners thereof.

Section 8.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 8.03. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, other than the Prior Resolutions, in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed.

Section 8.04. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the final enactment and passage of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that a Chairperson, a Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 8.05. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately following passage.

Chairperson

CERTIFICATE OF TRUTH AND ACCURACY

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of Lubeck Public Service District, Wood County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing document is a true and accurate copy of the official record of Lubeck Public Service District, such records being in the custody of the undersigned and maintained at Lubeck Public Service District, Washington, Wood County, West Virginia, and that the action taken by the Public Service Board in the foregoing document remains in full force and effect and has not been amended.

Dated this 13 day of May, 2010.

Secretary

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB and T)

NUMBER:	A-1	INTEREST RATE:	4.74%
MATURITY DATE:	June 1, 2025	BOND DATE:	May 14, 2010
REGISTERED OWNER:	BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST CO.		
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:	FIVE HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($590,000)		

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT the LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, (hereinafter called the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay to the order of Branch Banking and Trust Co., or its registered assigns (the "Purchaser"), but solely from the sources and in the manner hereinafter provided, the principal sum of FIVE HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($590,000), in lawful money of the United States of America, together with interest on the unpaid principal balance thereof from the date of advance as endorsed hereon until paid, as follows:

The Bonds shall be payable and shall mature as follows:

(A) Interest shall be at a fixed rate of 4.74% per annum and shall be determined on the basis of a 365/360 day actual year times the actual principal amount of the Bonds outstanding up to and including the day immediately preceding the interest payment date.

(B) Payments of principal and interest shall be made on the 1st day of each month, beginning July 1, 2010 ("Principal and Interest Payment Dates"). This Bond shall be amortized in 180 payments over a period of 15 years, as described in Exhibit A. Such

payments shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the Paying Agent or by wire transfer, as directed by the Purchaser.

(C) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Bond or the Resolution to the contrary, in the event the interest on this Bond is declared to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes by the Internal Revenue Service ("Determination of Taxability"), the rate of interest on the Bonds shall be payable at the rate of 2% above the prime rate published in the money rate column of the Wall Street Journal, as the same may change from time to time from the date of determination (the "Taxable Rate"). Interest at the Taxable Rate shall commence to accrue on the date upon which a Determination of Taxability becomes effective, and such interest rate shall be charged retroactively and prospectively for all periods in which interest paid on the Bonds is asserted, declared or determined to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall continue until the entire principal of and interest on the Bonds are paid, notwithstanding that the entire principal amount of the Bonds may have been paid in full prior to the Determination of Taxability and any interest being past due by reason of such increase shall become immediately due and payable; further, the present or former owners of the Bonds shall be entitled to payment, on demand, of any Special Charges. Special Charges means (a) an amount equal to any penalties or interest paid to the Internal Revenue Service or to the State by the present and former owners of the Bonds resulting from the failure to include interest on the Bonds in their gross income for purposes of determining their federal income tax or State income tax, plus any tax payable by them as a consequence of the receipt of such amount; plus (b) an amount equal to all reasonable administrative, out-of-pocket and other expenses, including legal fees and costs, incurred by the present and former holders which are directly or indirectly attributable to interest on the Bonds becoming subject to federal or State income tax as a result of the failure to include interest on the Bonds in their gross income for purposes of determining their federal or State income tax, including, without limitation, costs incurred by the present and former Bondholders in amending their federal or State tax returns. Principal and interest on this bond are payable by the Issuer on the Principal and Interest Payment Dates. The principal of and interest on this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the paying agent.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,573,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,068,300; AND WATER

REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $472,000 (THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"). THE BONDS SHALL BE SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the State of West Virginia shall govern its construction. This Bond constitutes the entire issuance of an authorized issue of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T) (the "Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of $590,000 pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), for the purpose of financing all or a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of certain additions and betterments to the Issuer's Waterworks System (the "Project") and the cost of issuance thereof. The Bonds are issued under and are equally and ratably secured by and entitled to the protection of the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on May 13, 2010 (the "Bond Resolution") and supplemented and amended by the Supplemental Resolution adopted on May 13, 2010 (collectively, the "Resolution").

An executed counterpart of the Resolution is on file at the office of said Issuer. The Resolution contains provisions for the issuance of Parity Bonds. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution and Supplemental Resolutions supplemental thereto for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds, the collection and disposition of revenues, the special subaccounts and revenues charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the nature and extent of the security, the terms and conditions under which the Bonds are issued, the terms and conditions under which Additional Bonds may be issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer, and the rights of the holders of the Bonds, and, by the acceptance of this Bond, the holder hereof assents to all the provisions of the Resolution.

This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal office of the Registrar but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this bond. Upon such transfer a new bond or bonds of the same series, interest rate, maturity or maturities and of authorized denomination or denominations, for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefore.

The Issuer and Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner thereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all

other purposes, and neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The Bonds may, at the option of the Registered Owner thereof, upon the surrender thereof at the principal office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer, in form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its duly authorized attorney, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate of any other authorized denomination.

This Bond is subject to prepayment of the principal balance in whole on a scheduled payment date with a 1% prepayment premium.

The Bonds are limited special obligations of the Issuer and are payable solely out of the money payable under the Resolution and the Issuer and shall not be obligated to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon, except from the special funds derived from the Resolution. Under the Resolution, the Issuer must pay the Paying Agent such payments as will be fully sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, as the same mature.

The Registered Owner of the Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Resolution or to institute any action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Resolution, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Resolution. In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Resolution, the principal of all the bonds issued under the Resolution and then outstanding, may become or may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof together with interest accrued thereon. Modifications or alterations of the Resolution, or of any supplements thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Resolution.

Under the Act, this Bond and the interest hereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Issuer does not reasonably expect to issue more than $30,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year 2010 (excluding, however, private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified Section 501(c)(3) bonds, as defined in Section 145 of the Code, and certain refunding bonds, as described in Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code), and the Issuer has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts and conditions necessary to be done or performed by the Issuer or to have happened precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond in order to make this Bond a legal, valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer in accordance with its terms, and precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Resolution, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that this Bond does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation and that a sufficient amount of money has been pledged to and will be set aside into the Principal and Interest Account by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration appearing hereon shall have been duly and manually executed by the Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual signature of its Chairperson and its seal to be hereunto impressed or imprinted hereon and attested by the manual signature of its Secretary, all as of the date set forth above.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chairperson

By: _____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 A Bonds described in the within named Bond Resolution and has been duly registered in the name set forth above as of the date set forth below.

Dated: _____.

_____, as Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of Assignment)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

(Please print or type name, address and Social Security Number of Transferee) the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, as Attorney, to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

In the presence of:

_____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(BB and T)

2.3

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB and T); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on May 13, 2010 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AN THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB and T) FOR SUCH PURPOSES AND PAYMENT OF THE COST OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $600,000 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), all in accordance with

Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be therein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Commitment Letter from Branch Banking and Trust Company (the "Purchaser") has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Purchaser pursuant to the Commitment Letter; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Commitment Letter be approved, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $590,000. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature June 1, 2025, and shall bear interest at the rate of 4.74% per annum. The principal and interest of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be payable monthly on the 1st of each month, commencing July 1, 2010, in the amounts set forth in the amortization schedule attached to the Commitment Letter and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption in whole on a scheduled payment date upon payment of a 1% redemption premium and otherwise in compliance with the Commitment Letter.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby authorizes, approves and accepts the Commitment Letter, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the

Commitment Letter by the Chairperson and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Commitment Letter and in the applications to the Purchaser. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund and advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer in accordance with the Project Fund Agreement between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairperson, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank and Paying Agent under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby approves the Project Fund Agreement between the Issuer and Branch Banking and Trust Company and authorizes the execution and delivery of such agreement by the Chairperson.

Section 7. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, and administered and disbursed in accordance with the Project Fund Agreement.

Section 10. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Purchaser on or about May 14, 2010.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer is hereby authorized to reimburse itself for engineering costs not in excess of 20% of the purchase price of the Bonds.

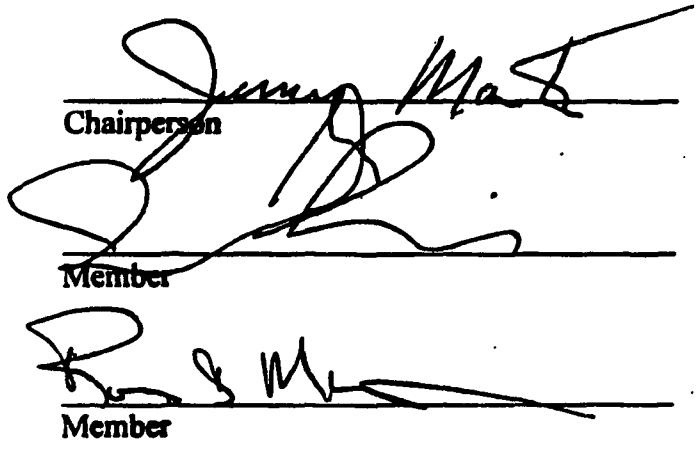
Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 16. The Issuer hereby approves the first requisition, which is incorporated herein by reference, for the Bonds and the execution thereof and authorizes the payment of all expenses contained on the first requisition.

Section 17. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 13th day of May, 2010.



Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District on the 13th day of May, 2010.

Dated this 14th day of May, 2010.

[SEAL]

Secretary

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2011 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject **Page**

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution 1
Section 1.02 Findings 1
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract 5
Section 1.04 Definitions 5

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project 13

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds 14
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds 14
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds 14
Section 3.04 Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration 15
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 15
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 16
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 16
Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 17
Section 3.09 Delivery of Bonds 17
Section 3.10 Form of Bonds 17
FORM OF SERIES 2011 A BOND 18
Section 3.11 Sale of Bonds 26

Section 3.12 Filing of Amended Schedule 26

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 28
Section 5.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 28
Section 5.03 System Revenues; Flow of Funds 28

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01 Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds 33
Section 6.02 Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund 33

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01 General Covenants of the Issuer 34
Section 7.02 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 34
Section 7.03 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 34
Section 7.04 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges 34
Section 7.05 Sale of the System 35
Section 7.06 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances 36
Section 7.07 Parity Bonds 36
Section 7.08 Books; Records and Audit 39
Section 7.09 Rates 40
Section 7.10 Operating Budget 41
Section 7.11 Engineering Services and Operating Personnel 42
Section 7.12 No Competing Franchise 42
Section 7.13 Enforcement of Collections 42
Section 7.14 No Free Services 43
Section 7.15 Insurance and Construction Bonds 43
Section 7.16 Connections 45
Section 7.17 Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders 45

Section 7.18 RESERVED 45
Section 7.19 Statutory Mortgage Lien 45
Section 7.20 Compliance with Letter of Conditions and Law 45
Section 7.21 Contracts; Public Releases 46

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01 Investment of Funds 47

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01 Events of Default 48
Section 9.02 Remedies 48
Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver 48

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01 Payment of Series 2011 A Bonds 51
Section 10.02 Defeasance 51

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation 52
Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract 52
Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions 52
Section 11.04 Headings, Etc. 52
Section 11.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions 52
Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. 53
Section 11.07 Effective Date 54
SIGNATURES 54
CERTIFICATION 55

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,653,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public water system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, consisting of approximately 15.8 miles of water line, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute public service properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government").

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in one series, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,653,000 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds" or the "Series 2011 Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of acquisition and construction of any public service properties and any improvements and extensions thereto, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the respective Reserve Account for the Series 2011 Bonds (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2011 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2011 A Bonds be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions (as hereinafter defined).

G. The acquisition and construction of the System were financed or refinanced with proceeds of certain obligations of the Issuer, which obligations are designated and have lien positions with respect to the Bonds as follows:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	$3,139,013 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds").	First Lien
2.	$535,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 27, 1997 (the "Series 1997 Bonds").	First Lien
3.	$1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds").	First Lien
4.	$2,068,300 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds").	First Lien
5.	$472,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds").	First Lien
6.	$590,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T), dated May 14, 2010 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds").	First Lien
7.	$146,487 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").	Second Lien

The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds, the Series 2005 C Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds, are sometimes referred to collectively as the "First Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Prior Bonds."

H. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be issued senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds do not require consent of the Registered Owners to issue additional parity bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Issuer has outstanding its Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) which are secured by future bond proceeds and not by the Net Revenues of the System.

I. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, and the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2011 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2011 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2011 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2011 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Burgess & Niple, Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks or state credit union designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and any successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC or insured by other federal insurance institutions.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"First Lien Bonds" shall mean those bonds described as such in Section 1.02G of this Resolution.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government" means the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2011 A Bonds.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating

revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Lubeck Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Government dated December 21, 2009, the amended Letter of Conditions of the Government dated June 14, 2010, and all amendments thereto, providing for the purchase of the Series 2011 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Government.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2011 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Government, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Registered Owners, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds of the Issuer.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted March 28, 1990, March 27, 1997, June 17, 2005, and May 13, 2010, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project and the rates of the System.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation or other Federally insurance finance institutions, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations or state credit unions which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall so serve by the Secretary.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts of the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and ...d by S... ...ion 5.01 hereof.

...cretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

..."s 1990 B Bonds" shall mean those bonds described as such in Section ... ...lution.

..."Series 2011 Bonds" means the Series 2011 A Bonds.

..."es 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2011 A Bonds Co... ...n Trust Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

..."2011 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United Sta... ...epartment of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by the Resolution.

"Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2011 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.03A(2) hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds of the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series

2011 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2011 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairperson or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairperson or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $3,504,500, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Government.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $3,504,500, of which $1,653,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, $1,644,500 will be obtained from the initial RUS Grant and $207,000 will be obtained from the subsequent RUS Grant.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for, and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2011 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be issued in as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United States Department of Agriculture)," in the principal amount of not more than $1,653,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds remaining after funding the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2011 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates, shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2011 A Bonds.

The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth, and shall have such other terms not inconsistent with this Resolution, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and such Bond form.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2011 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2011 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office.

Any Series 2011 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar for the Series 2011 A Bonds and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2011 A Bonds and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2011 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2011 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2011 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2011 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Series 2011 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide registered owner for value.

So long as the Series 2011 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2011 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2011 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2011 Bonds is exercised, all such Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All such Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of such Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on such Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of such Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2011 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No

Registered Owner of such Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay such Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2011 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2011 A Bonds to the Government as soon as the Government will accept such delivery.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2011 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2011 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. AR-1 $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this ___ day of _____, 20__, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum.

The principal of and interest on this Bond shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter, on the corresponding day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $_____, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and except that prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining in[illegible] scheduled herein.

[illegible]mount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection [illegible]serve or to protect any security therefor, or otherwise under the terms of any [illegible] [illegible]ument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the [illegible]tion of the Gov[illegible]nt, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the [illegible]al of the [illegible] evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to [illegible] without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely [illegible]ed by the Government. The Issuer has granted to the Government a lien [illegible] Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 20__, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 20__ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,573,000; (4) WATER

REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,068,300; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $472,000; AND (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB and T), DATED MAY 14, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $590,000 (THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"). THE BONDS SHALL BE SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest on this Bond payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Bond Legislation) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth in the Bond Legislation, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Secretary of the Issuer, as registrar (the "Registrar"), which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth in the Bond Legislation, this Bond under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, the Issuer will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

_____

Chairperson

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be sold to the Government, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The Letter of Conditions, including all attachments, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Government, a schedule, the forms of which will be provided by the Government, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions)and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(3) Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) make the interest payments on the Prior Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing on the day which is 30 days following the date of delivery of

the Series 2011 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund hereby established at the National Finance Office, the amount of interest due as set forth in the Series 2011 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) make the principal payments on the Prior Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 25 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2011 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount of principal due as set forth in the Series 2011 A Bonds.

The deposits into the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in Section 5.03A(2) above, constitute actual payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds to the Government.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) make the reserve account payments into the Reserve Accounts for the First Lien Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) remit to the Commission, commencing 25 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2011 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the respective Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2011 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the respective Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Sinking Fund or the Reserve Account for the Series 2011 Bonds when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2011 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at

the times provided herein. If required by the Government at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into such accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The respective Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account for the Series 2011 Bonds shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2011 Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Government at any time, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

D. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. All moneys received from time to time from the sale of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall be used solely to pay costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2011 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely for the payment of the costs of the Project and purposes incidental thereto, including payment of any borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the costs of the Project and payment of interest on the Series 2011 Bonds prior to and during construction and for a period up to six months after completion of construction and for no other purposes whatsoever. If approved by the Government, the moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the Issuer as determined by the rules and regulations of the Government. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds.

Expenditures or disbursements from the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements have been approved in writing by the Governing Body, the Consulting Engineers and the Government.

The Issuer shall coordinate with the Government on the monthly payment of the costs of the Project and shall submit invoices and requisitions as directed by the Government.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as the Series 2011 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2011 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2011 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owner of the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Letter of Conditions. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in and approved by the PSC Order and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2011 Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all

such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2011 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the System may not be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2011 Bonds are Outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Government, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2011 Bonds, be remitted to the respective Sinking Funds and applied to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2011 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The

payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2011 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2011 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2011 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2011 Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Government prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Government under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2011 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any Outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when such Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2011 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall

have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Government, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Government such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Government, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto) and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds, and shall submit said report to Government, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Government shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Letter of Conditions and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Government, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Government, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Government with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce

Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2011 Bonds and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Government within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Government and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Government and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Government, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Government is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Government covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Government and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System so long as the Series 2011 Bonds are outstanding.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of

the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2011 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, on all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $500,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and

not less than $200,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) VEHICULAR PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles.

(4) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(7) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the

Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Government. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and State requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. [RESERVED].

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2011 Bonds; provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Letter of Conditions and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions, this Resolution and the Act.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Government or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2011 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investment of Funds. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2011 Bonds are Outstanding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any investments made pursuant to this Resolution shall comply with the Guidelines of the Government.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2011 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2011 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2011 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2011 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs under the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to those of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and

segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control the System, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond

Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2011 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 10.02. Defeasance. Except through direct payment of the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Series 2011 Bonds to the Registered Owners thereof, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2011 Bonds or provide for payment thereof by escrow or other similar arrangements.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2011 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolutions, all orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairperson, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 9th day of February, 2011.

Chairperson

Member

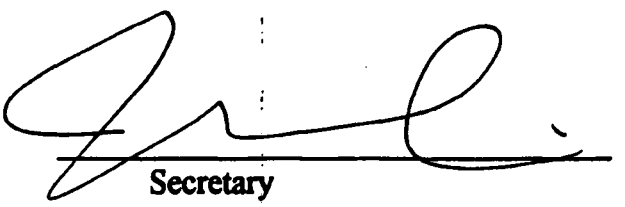
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 9th day of February, 2011.

Dated this 11th day of February, 2011.

[SEAL]



Secretary

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 2.4
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE SERIES 2011 A BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE; DESIGNATING A DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on February 9, 2011 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,653,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,653,000 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be therein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Series 2011 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government") pursuant to the Letter of Conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $1,653,000. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, and the principal amount advanced under the Series 2011 A Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 2.5% per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Series 2011 A Bonds are payable 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2011 A Bonds and on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date of delivery of the Series 2011 A Bonds, and thereafter, monthly installments of principal of and interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds, in the aggregate amount of $5,621, are payable on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment on the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Series 2011 A Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof. The Series 2011 A Bonds are subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution and the Series 2011 A Bonds. All

principal and interest payments on the Series 2011 A Bonds will be paid by the Issuer directly to the order of the United States of America at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Letter of Conditions and all amendments thereto, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates West Virginia Central Credit Union, Parkersburg, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 5. Series 2011 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 6. Series 2011 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 7. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds.

Section 8. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2011 A Bonds may be delivered to the Government pursuant to the Letter of Conditions on or about February 11, 2011.

Section 9. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market

accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 11. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 13. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 9th day of February, 2011.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District on the 9th day of February, 2011.

Dated this 11th day of February, 2011.

[SEAL]

Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority
Celebrating 36 Years of Service 1974 - 2010

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF BONDS

In reliance upon a certificate of Philip R. Postlewait, Jr., CPA, an independent certified public accountant and an opinion of Jackson Kelly, PLLC, bond counsel, stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the original aggregate principal amount of $352,565 (the "Series 2011 B Bonds"), by Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Series 2011 B Bonds, with the Series 2011 B Bonds on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 2005 A Bonds (collectively the "First Lien Bonds") and senior and prior to the Issuer's Series 1990 B Bonds. The First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Prior Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 30th day of November, 2011.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Sheena Gladwell

Authorized Representative

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
Phone (304) 558-3612 / fax (304) 558-0299
www.wvwda.org

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BONDS

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, the registered owner of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds , Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2011 B Bonds" or the "Series 2011 Bonds"), in the original aggregate amount not to exceed $352,565 by Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Series 2011 Bonds (collectively, the "Resolution"), on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B (United States Department of Agriculture), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C (United States Department of Agriculture) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Prior Bonds"); (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolutions"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2011 Bonds or the Resolution; and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Resolutions by the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature on this 30th day of November, 2011.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Susan L. Newcomer
Acting State Director

1550 Earl Core Road • Suite 101 • Morgantown, WV 26505
Phone: 304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • Fax: 304.284.4893 • TTY/TDD: 304.284.4836 • Web: http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

3.1

GENERAL CERTIFICATE ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
7. RATES
8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
10. MEETINGS
11. INSURANCE
12. LOAN AGREEMENT
13. SPECIMEN BOND
14. EXCHANGE FOR PRIOR NOTES
15. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
16. COUNTERPARTS

On this 30th day of November, 2011, we, the undersigned CHAIRPERSON and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Series 2011 B Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 10, 2011, the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 10, 2011 (collectively, the "Resolution"), the loan agreement for the Bonds by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated November 30, 2011 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the

Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds; nor affecting the validity of the Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof; nor questioning the existence of the Issuer or the title of the members or officers of the Issuer or the Board thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the pledge and security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations, licenses, orders and certificates required by law for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has met all conditions set forth in the Loan Agreement and will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete and operate the Project.

Upon the refunding of the Prior Notes, there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2011 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,139,013 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 27, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $535,000 (the "Series 1997 Bonds"), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,573,000 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds"), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,068,300 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds"), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $472,000 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds"), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T), dated May 14, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $590,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A, dated February 11, 2011, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,653,000 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $146,487 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"). The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds, the

Series 2005 C Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds referred to as the "First Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are referred to as the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer has obtained (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds, other than the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds, to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. The consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds is not required to issue Parity Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolution.

5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: The undersigned Chairperson and Secretary are the duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Issuer as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer. The seal impressed upon the Bonds and this Certificate is the duly authorized, proper and only seal of the Issuer. On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairperson did officially sign all of the Bonds, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond for each series, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature; the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature; the Registrar did officially authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement.

6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") entered on September 18, 2009, in Case No. 09-1493-PWD-PC, approving the refunding of the Prior Notes through the issuance of the Bonds. The time for appeal of such Order has expired prior to the date hereof. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

7. RATES: The rates for the System, as approved by the PSC Order entered on September 7, 2011, in Case No. 11-0350-PWD-42T, are currently in effect. The time for appeal for such Order has expired prior to the date hereof and such Order remains in full force and effect.

8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Lubeck Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service

district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Wood County and presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board, consisting of three duly appointed, qualified and acting members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of their current terms are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Roger D. Martin	March 18, 2004	December 31, 2013
John H. Sines	January 1, 2010	December 31, 2016
Jerry R. Martin	June 30, 2005	December 31, 2011

The duly elected or appointed officers of the Board for 2011 are as follows:

Jerry R. Martin	-	Chairperson
John H. Sines	-	Secretary
Roger D. Martin	-	Treasurer

The duly appointed and acting attorney for the Issuer is Richard Hayhurst, Esquire, of Parkersburg, West Virginia.

9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land, rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions that would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties that may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

10. MEETINGS: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken, adopted and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Board duly and regularly or specifically called and held pursuant to all applicable statutes and the rules of procedure of the Board, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of

the Board was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

11. INSURANCE: The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain worker's compensation, public liability insurance, property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Resolution and the Loan Agreement are in full force and effect.

12. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statements of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement, which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

13. SPECIMEN BOND: Attached hereto as Exhibit A are specimens of the Bonds which, except as to execution and authentication, are identical in all respects with the Bonds this day delivered to the Authority and being substantially in the form prescribed in the Resolution.

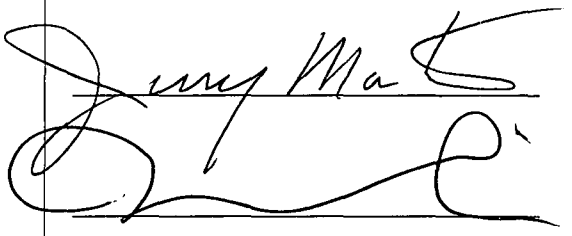
14. EXCHANGE FOR PRIOR NOTES: On the date hereof, the Issuer delivered the Series 2011 B Bond in the principal amount of $352,565 to the Authority in exchange for the Prior Notes. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is the final Schedule B, which accurately represents the cost of refunding the Prior Notes and the cost of financing related thereto.

15. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer, or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Resolution and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

16. COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterparts and all counterparts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of Lubeck Public Service District as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

Signature	Official Title
	Chairperson
	Secretary
_____	Attorney

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of Lubeck Public Service District as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

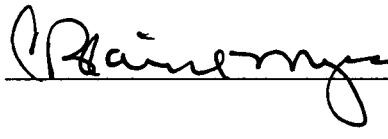
Signature	Official Title
_____	Chairperson
_____	Secretary
	Attorney

EXHIBIT A

See Specimen Bond (Tab No. 14).

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE B

REFUNDING OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES,

SERIES 2009 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.2
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

On this 30th day of November, 2011, the undersigned Chairperson of the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District in Wood County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $352,565 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated November 30, 2011 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2011 B Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 10, 2011 (the "Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on November 30, 2011, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for the Prior Notes and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2011 B Bonds were sold on November 30, 2011, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated November 30, 2011, by and between the

Issuer and the Authority on behalf of the Council, for an aggregate purchase price of $352,565.00 (100% of par). No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this Certificate and are issued for the purposes of refunding the Issuer's Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Prior Notes"), heretofore issued to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"). The construction of the Project was completed on September 7, 2010.

7. The total cost of refunding the Prior Notes, including the costs of issuance, is estimated at $352,565. Sources and uses are as follows:

SOURCES

Principal of Series 2011 B Bonds	$352,565.00
Total Sources	$352,565.00

USES

Refunding of Prior Notes	$352,565.00
Total Uses	$352,565.00

8. Pursuant to Article V of the Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(4) Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account.

9. Pursuant to Article VI of the Resolution, the refunding of the Prior Notes will occur as follows:

(1) The Series 2011 B Bonds will be delivered to the Authority in exchange for the Prior Notes, which exchange shall release and

discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing the Prior Notes.

10. Moneys held in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2011 B Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

11. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

12. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the System in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

13. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

14. All property financed with the proceeds of the Prior Notes has been and will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

15. The Project has been and will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

16. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

17. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental or public purpose bonds.

18. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Series 2011 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Series 2011 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds.

19. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

20. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

21. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

22. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

Chairperson

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

3.8

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 30th day of November, 2011, by and between LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation (the "Issuer"), and UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $352,565 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2011, numbered AR-1, in the form of one bond, in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on November 10, 2011 (collectively, the "Resolution");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Resolution, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Resolution and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Resolution and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Resolution, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the

Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation heretofore agreed by the parties and set forth in the attached invoice.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Resolution with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Resolution, the terms of the Resolution shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Resolution will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective address:

ISSUER:

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181
Attention: Chairperson

REGISTRAR:

United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street East

Charleston, WV 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

The Issuer and the Registrar shall notify the other in writing of any change of address.

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the date first written above.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

UNITED BANK, INC.

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

See Resolution (Tab No. 10)

See Supplemental Resolution (Tab No. 11)

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

3.9

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, (i) the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), dated November 30, 2011, in the principal amount of $352,565, numbered BR-1were registered as to principal only, in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 30th day of November, 2011.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
1207 Quarrier Street, Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

3.10
NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: November 30, 2011

ISSUE: Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 700, Washington, WV 26181 COUNTY: Wood

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money ____
Refunding: 2009 A BAN Refunds issue(s) dated: October 16, 2009

ISSUE DATE: November 30, 2011 CLOSING DATE: November 30, 2011

ISSUE AMOUNT: $352,565 RATE: 3%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: June 1, 2012 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: June 1, 2012

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $5,876.24 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

CLOSING BANK: West Virginia Central Credit Union
Contact Person: Mike Tucker
Phone: (304) 485-4523

ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: Jack McIntosh
Position: Manager
Phone: (304) 863-3341
E-Mail: lubeckpsd@casinternet.net

OTHER: WV Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Contact Person: Jim Ellars
Function: Executive Secretary
Phone: (304) 558-4607

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____
By _____ Wire
_____ Check

Accrued Interest: $_____
Capitalized Interest: $_____
Reserve Account: $_____
Other: _____ $_____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By _____ Wire
_____ Check
_____ IGT

_____ To Escrow Trustee: $_____
_____ To Issuer: $_____
_____ To Cons. Invest. Fund $_____
_____ To Other: _____ $_____

NOTES: Reserve fund to be funded over 10 years.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
Documents Required: _____
Transfers Required: _____

NUMBER

R-1



CANCELLED
PAID IN FULL
DATE: 11/8/11
BY : CAC

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WOOD
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM
BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES 2009 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. R-1 $352,565

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), or registered assigns, the principal sum of THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-TWO THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($352,565,), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference on the December 1, 2011.

This Note shall bear no interest. The principal of this Note is payable in any coin or currency which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the Paying Agent.

This Note may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and under the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement dated October 16, 2009, between the Issuer and the Authority.

This Note is issued to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing system of the Issuer (the "Project," and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, the "System") and

to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Note is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly enacted by the Issuer on the 8th day of October, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the 8th day of October, 2009 (collectively called the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof.

This Note is payable solely from proceeds of any additional water system revenue bonds or refunding revenue bonds of the Issuer which may be issued for the Project, any additional grants which the Issuer may receive for the Project and any additional bond anticipation notes which the Issuer may issue upon maturity of the Note. Money from these sources shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Notes Payment Fund established under the Resolution for the prompt payment of the principal of this Note.

This Note does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from the sources set forth above. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has entered into certain covenants with the Authority for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution.

This Note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, (the "Registrar"), kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Note together, with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Note, under the provision of the Act is, and has provided all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Note, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Note.

CANCELLED
PAID IN FULL
DATE: 11/30/11
BY : CAC

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Note, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Note is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Note, to the same extent as if written fully herein.

CANCELLED
PAID IN
DATE: 11/30/11
BY : CAC

NUMBER

R-1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Note to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Note to be dated the 16th day of October, 2009.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CANCELLED
PAID IN FULL
DATE: 11/30/11
BY : CAC

NUMBER

R-1

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Note is one of the Notes described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

UNITED BANK, INC.

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

Dated: October 16, 2009

CANCELLED
PAID IN FULL
DATE: 11/30/11
BY: MEC

NUMBER

R-1

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

Amount	Date	Amount	Date
(1) $ 345,455		(7) $	
(2) $		(8) $	
(3) $		(9) $	
(4) $		(10) $	
(5) $		(11) $	
(6) $		(12) $	

Total $_____

CANCELLED
PAID IN FULL
DATE: 11/30/11
BY : CAC

NUMBER

R-1

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____
_____
_____
_____
the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note of the said Issuer, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, __.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

CANCELLED
PAID IN
DATE: 11/30/11
BY : CAC

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.14
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF GENERAL MANAGER

I, John G. McIntosh, General Manager of Lubeck Public Service District, hereby certify as follows:

1. The Project consisting of construction of a 1,200-foot longitudinal dike located on the Ohio River near Walker Lane, Washington, to protect the well field water intakes from further exposure and eventual failure due to ongoing erosion of the Ohio River bank has been constructed and been accepted by the District. The Consulting Engineer for the Project was the Army Corps of Engineers.

2. The Project will serve no new customers.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 30th day of November, 2011.

[SEAL]

John G. McIntosh

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC
500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

November 30, 2011

Lubeck Public Service District
Washington, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement for the Bonds, dated November 30, 2011, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $352,565, in the form of one bond, registered to the Authority, bearing interest at the rate of 3% per annum, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2012, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16,

Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purpose of refunding the Issuer's Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Prior Notes").

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 10, 2011, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 10, 2011 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement is entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to refund the Prior Notes, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer, without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

4. The Issuer has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Resolution constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the

Issuer in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and a pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds, the Series 2005 C Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Issuer's Series 1990 B Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Resolution.

6. Under the Act, the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State.

7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest, if any, from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

8. The Prior Notes have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the Prior Resolution, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the registered owners of the Prior Notes have been satisfied and discharged. In rendering the opinion set forth in this paragraph, we have relied upon the certificate of the West Virginia Water Development Authority stating that it has received the Series 2011 B Bonds in exchange for the Prior Notes and that such exchange is sufficient to release and discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing the Prior Notes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon the enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson Kelly PLLC

MYERS LAW OFFICES

201 Third Street
P.O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102
(304) 485-3600
Fax (304) 485-0667
www.myerslawwv.com

C. BLAINE MYERS
JESSICA E. MYERS

November 30, 2011

Lubeck Public Service District
Washington, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, as bond counsel, relating to the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"), a loan agreement for the Bonds, all dated November 30, 2011, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer (the "Board") on November 10, 2011, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted on November 10, 2011 (collectively, the "Resolution"), orders of The County Commission of Wood County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Board, and other documents relating to the Bonds and the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Loan Agreement and the Resolution when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to refund the Prior Notes, to operate and maintain the System and to adopt the Resolution, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The members and officers of the Board have been duly and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths and are thereby authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

3. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

4. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Board and is in full force and effect.

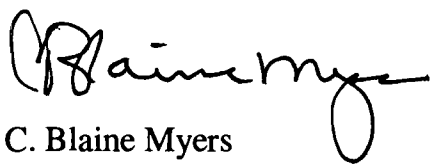
5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Resolution, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates, registrations and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the refunding of the Prior Notes, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for the use of the System, including, without limitation, all requisite permits, approvals, orders and certificates from The County Commission of Wood County, the Council, the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC"). The Issuer has taken all actions required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the PSC Order entered on September 18, 2009, in Case No. 09-1493-PWD-PC, approving the refunding of the Prior Notes through the issuance of the Bonds and the PSC Order entered September 7, 2011, in Case No. 11-0350-PWD-42T, approving the rates for the System. The time for appeal of the Order has expired prior to the date hereof. The Order is in full force and effect.

7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Resolution, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds, the collection of the Gross Revenues, the pledge of the Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds or the pledge of the proceeds of additional revenue bonds, refunding bonds, bond anticipation notes and grants for the payment of the Notes.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



C. Blaine Myers

CBM:kar